UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

DOCKET NO. 50-390

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 1

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

License No. NPF-90

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission or the NRC) has found that:

   A. The application for license filed by the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA, the licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I, and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Construction of the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 1 (the facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Construction Permit No. CPPR-91 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission;

   C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.D below);

   D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I (except as exempted from compliance in Section 2.D below);

   E. TVA is technically qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this license in accordance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   F. TVA has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;

ENCLOSURE 1

G. The issuance of this license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Facility Operating License No. NPF-90, subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth in the Environmental Protection Plan attached as Appendix B, is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51 of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and

I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70 (except that an exemption to the provisions of 70.24 is granted as described in paragraph 2.D below).

2. Based on the foregoing findings regarding this facility, Facility Operating License NPF-20 (dated November 9, 1995), is superseded by Facility Operating License No. NPF-90, and is hereby issued to the Tennessee Valley Authority to read as follows:

A. This license applies to the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Unit 1, a pressurized water reactor and associated equipment (the facility) owned by TVA. The facility is located on the west bank of the Chickamauga Lake on TVA's site in Rhea County, Tennessee, and is described in TVA's Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended up to Amendment No. 91 and in the Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended;

B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses:

(1) TVA, pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Rhea County, Tennessee, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this license;

(2) TVA, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time, special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, and as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;

(3) TVA, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use at any time, any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(4) TVA, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess, and use in amounts as required, any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis, instrument calibration, or other activity associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and

(5) TVA, pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of the facility.

C. This license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect, and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below.

(1) Maximum Power Level

TVA is authorized to operate the facility at reactor core power levels not in excess of 3459 megawatts thermal.

(2) Technical Specifications and Environmental Protection Plan

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A as revised through Amendment No. 165 and the Environmental Protection Plan contained in Appendix B, both of which are attached hereto, are hereby incorporated into this license. TVA shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications and the Environmental Protection Plan.

(3) Safety Parameter Display System (SPDS) (Section 18.2 of SER Supplements 5 and 15)

Prior to startup following the first refueling outage, TVA shall accomplish the necessary activities, provide acceptable responses, and implement all proposed corrective actions related to having the Watts Bar Unit 1 SPDS operational.

(4) Vehicle Bomb Control Program (Section 13.6.9 of SSER 20)

During the period of the exemption granted in paragraph 2.D.(3) of this license, in implementing the power ascension phase of the approved initial test program, TVA shall not exceed 50% power until the requirements of 10 CFR 73.55(c)(7) and (8) are fully implemented. TVA shall submit a letter under oath or affirmation when the requirements of 73.55(c)(7) and (8) have been fully implemented.

(5) Reactor Vessel Fracture Toughness Testing

Supplemental fracture toughness testing (J-R) will be performed in accordance with a testing procedure that has been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC staff on Surveillance Capsule W specimens (removed from Cycle 3 Refueling Outage) and Capsule X specimens (to be removed from Cycle 5 Refueling Outage). The supplemental test results will be included in the report to be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix H requirements for each Capsule specimen and will include an evaluation of the effects on TVA's equivalent margins analysis which was submitted October 15, 1993 and approved by NRC in Supplemental Safety Evaluation Report (SSER) 14.

(6) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

(a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

(b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread
4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

(c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
1. Water spray scrubbing
2. Dose to onsite responders

(7) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

(8) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 70 adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air in-leakage as required by SR 3.7.10.4, in accordance with TS 5.7.2.20.c(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 5.7.2.20.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 5.7.2.20.d, shall be considered met following implementation:

(a) The first performance of SR 3.7.10.4, in accordance with Specification 5.7.2.20.c(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from April 5, 2004, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 4, 2004, letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years.

(b) The first performance of periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.7.2.20.c.(ii) shall be within 3 years, plus the 9-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from April 5, 2004, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the August 4, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years.

(c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 5.7.2.20.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from May 10, 2007, the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 138 days if not performed previously.

(9) Permanent Dam Modification

(a) The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) will take actions to ensure the stability of the Tellico Dam. Watts Bar Dam,Watts Bar West Saddle Dike, Fort Loudoun Dam, Cherokee Dam, Douglas Dam, and the required Douglas Saddle Dams under nuclear probable maximum flood conditions, consistent with TVA's River Operations acceptance criteria. These actions shall be completed prior to implementing the revised hydrologic analysis for the WBN site, including changes to the hydraulic analysis methodology and updates to the TVA River Operations dam stability acceptance criteria by May 31, 2015.

(b) TVA shall implement permanent modifications to prevent overtopping of the embankments of the Fort Loudoun Dam due to the Probable Maximum Flood by June 30, 2018.

(10) By May 31, 2018, TVA shall ensure that a listing organization acceptable to the NRC (as the Authority Having Jurisdiction) determines that the fire detection monitoring panel in the main control room either meets the appropriate designated standards or has been tested and found suitable for the specified purpose.

(11) The licensee shall replace the WBN, Unit 1 upper compartment cooler cooling coils with safety-related cooling coils to eliminate a potential source of containment sump dilution during design basis events prior to increasing the number of Tritium Producing Burnable Absorber Rods (TPBARs) loaded in the reactor core above 704.

(12) Adoption of 10 CFR 50.69, "Risk-Informed categorization and treatment of structures, systems and components for nuclear power plants"

(a) TVA is approved to implement 10 CFR 50.69 using the processes for categorization of Risk- Informed Safety Class (RISC)-1, RISC-2, RISC-3, and RISC-4 structures, systems, and components (SSCs) using: Probabilistic Risk Assessment (PRA) models to evaluate risk associated with internal events, including internal flooding, and seismic hazards; the shutdown safety assessment process to assess shutdown risk; the Arkansas Nuclear One, Unit 2 (ANO-2) passive categorization method to assess passive component risk for Class 2 and Class 3 SSCs and their associated supports; the results of non-PRA evaluations that are based on the IPEEE Screening Assessment for External Hazards; fire hazards by use of the fire protection program (FPP) safe shutdown equipment list (SSEL), and a screening of other external hazards updated using the external hazard screening significance process identified in ASME/ANS PRA Standard RA-Sa-2009, as specified in Unit 1 License Amendment [Number].

(b) Prior to implementation of the provisions of 10 CFR 50.69, TVA shall complete the implementation items in Enclosure 2, Attachment 1, "List of Categorization Prerequisites," to TVA letter CNL-19-108, "Response to NRC Second Request for Additional Information Regarding Watts Bar Nuclear Plant, Units 1 and 2, Application to Adopt 10 CFR 50.69, 'Risk-informed Categorization and Treatment of Structures, Systems and Components for Nuclear Power Reactors' (WBN-TS-17-24) (EPID 2018-LLA-0493)," dated October 28, 2019.

(13) Prior NRC approval, under 10 CFR 50.90, is required for a change to the categorization process specified above (e.g., change from using the FPP SSEL approach to an internal fire probabilistic risk assessment approach).

D. The following exemptions are authorized by law, will not present an undue risk to the public health and safety, and are consistent with the common defense and security. Therefore, these exemptions are granted pursuant to 10 CFR 50.12.

(1) Deleted

(2) The facility was previously granted an exemption from the criticality monitoring requirements of 10 CFR 70.24 (see Special Nuclear Material License No. SNM-1861 dated September 5, 1979). The technical justification is contained in Section 9.1 of Supplement 5 to the Safety Evaluation Report, and the staff's environmental assessment was published on April 18, 1985 (50 FR 15516). The facility is hereby exempted from the criticality alarm system provisions of 10 CFR 70.24 so far as this section applies to the storage of fuel assemblies held under this license.

(3) The facility requires an exemption from 10 CFR 73.55(c)(10). The justification for this exemption is contained in Section 13.6.9 of Supplement 15 and 20 to the Safety Evaluation Report. The staff's environmental assessment was published on April 25, 1995 (60 FR 20291). Pursuant to 10 CFR 73.5, the facility is exempted from the stated implementation schedule of the surface vehicle bomb rule, and may implement the same as late as February 17, 1996.

(4) The facility was previously granted an exemption from certain requirements of 10 CFR 73.55(d)(5) relating to the returning of picture badges upon exit from the protected areas, such that individuals not employed by TVA who are authorized unescorted access into protected areas can take their badges offsite (see 59 FR 66061, December 22, 1994). The granting of this exemption is hereby affirmed.

(5) The facility was previously granted an exemption from certain requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix E, such that the State of Tennessee, which is within the ingestion exposure pathway emergency planning zone, need not participate in the November 1995 full-participation exercise (see 60 FR 54526, October 24, 1995). The granting of this exemption is hereby affirmed.

E. (1) TVA shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission approved physical security, training and qualification, and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Watts Bar Nuclear Plant Security Plan, Training and Qualification Plan, and Safeguards Contingency Plan, Revision 3," submitted by letter dated May 16, 2006.

(2) The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The licensee CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 87, as amended by changes approved by License Amendment Nos. 97, 101, and 106.

F. TVA shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program as described in the Fire Protection Report for the facility, as approved in Appendix FF Section 3.5 of Supplement 18 and Supplement 29 of the SER (NUREG-0847) and in Amendment No. 108 subject to the following provision:

TVA may make changes to the approved fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission only if those changes would not adversely affect the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire.

G. Deleted

H. The licensee shall have and maintain financial protection of such types and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.

I. This license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on November 9, 2035.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

W. T. Russell

William T. Russell, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Appendices:
1. Appendix A - Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B - Environmental Protection Plan

Date of Issuance: February 7, 1996

WATTS BAR

UNIT 1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints required for channel OPERABILITY such that the setpoints are within the necessary range and accuracy. The COT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or other reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the initial and current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for the initial and each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.9.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that alone would produce the same thyroid dose when inhaled as the combined activities of iodine isotopes I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using thyroid dose conversion factors from Table E-7 of Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, NRC, 1977.
DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133	DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same acute dose to the whole body as the combined activities of noble gas nuclides Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 actually present. If a specific noble gas nuclide is not detected, it should be assumed to be present at the minimum detectable activity. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be performed using effective dose conversion factors for air submersion listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, 1993, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil."

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME

The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.

L_a

The maximum allowable primary containment leakage rate, L_a, shall be .25% of primary containment air weight per day at the calculated peak containment pressure (P_a).

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;

2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

LEAKAGE (continued)

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE).

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE;

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

MASTER RELAY TEST

A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all master relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OEPRABILITY of each required master relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated required slave relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.

MODE

A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.

OPERABLE-OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

PDMS

The Power Distribution Monitoring System (PDMS) is a real-time three dimensional core monitoring system. The system utilizes existing core instrumentation data and an on-line neutronics code to provide surveillance of core thermal limits.

PHYSICS TESTS

PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are:

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

PHYSICS TESTS (continued)	a. Described in Chapter 14, Initial Test Program of the FSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.
PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the RCS pressure and temperature limits for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.9.6. Plant operation within these operating limits is addressed in LCO 3.4.3, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits," and LCO 3.4.12, "Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)."
QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3459 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) (continued)	a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design level.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing all slave relays in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and verifying the OPERABILITY of each required slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of associated required testable actuation devices. The SLAVE RELAY TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps.
STAGGERED TEST BASIS	A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of the testing of one of the systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components during the interval specified by the Surveillance Frequency, so that all systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components are tested during *n* Surveillance Frequency intervals, where *n* is the total number of systems, subsystems, channels, or other designated components in the associated function.
THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for trip actuating device OPERABILITY. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the necessary accuracy. The TADOT may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps, and each step must be performed within the Frequency in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program for the devices included in the step.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER (a)	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq$ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	$\geq$ 0.99	$\leq$ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	$\geq$ 350
4	Hot Shutdown (b)	< 0.99	NA	350 > T_{avg} > 200
5	Cold Shutdown (b)	< 0.99	NA	$\leq$ 200
6	Refueling (c)	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) For transitioning from the Unit 1 Cycle 18 refueling outage, through Cycle 19, and prior to Cycle 20 operation, all required reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned. The required number of head closure bolts is at least 53 of 54 bolts (stud 34 has been removed from service).

(c) For transitioning from the Unit 1 Cycle 18 refueling outage, through Cycle 19, and prior to Cycle 20 operation, one or more required reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned. The required number of head closure bolts is at least 53 of 54 bolts (stud 34 has been removed from service).

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . AND A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . OR A.2.1 Verify . . . AND A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . OR A.2.2.2 Perform . . . OR A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.3, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability. If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each

(continued)

DESCRIPTION (continued)

Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Conditions A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. OR A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "Once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES	<u>EXAMPLE 1.3-7</u> (continued) Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.
IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME	When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

DESCRIPTION

Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
------------------NOTE------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. --	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the SLs specified in Figure 2.1.1-1.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained ≤ 2735 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

2.2.3 Within 1 hour, notify the NRC Operations Center, in accordance with 10 CFR 50.72.

2.2.4 Within 24 hours, notify the Plant Manager and Site Vice President.

2.2.5 Within 30 days a Licensee Event Report (LER) shall be prepared pursuant to 10 CFR 50.73. The LER shall be submitted to the NRC, the NSRB, the Plant Manager, and Site Vice President.

2.2.6 Operation of the unit shall not be resumed until authorized by the NRC.

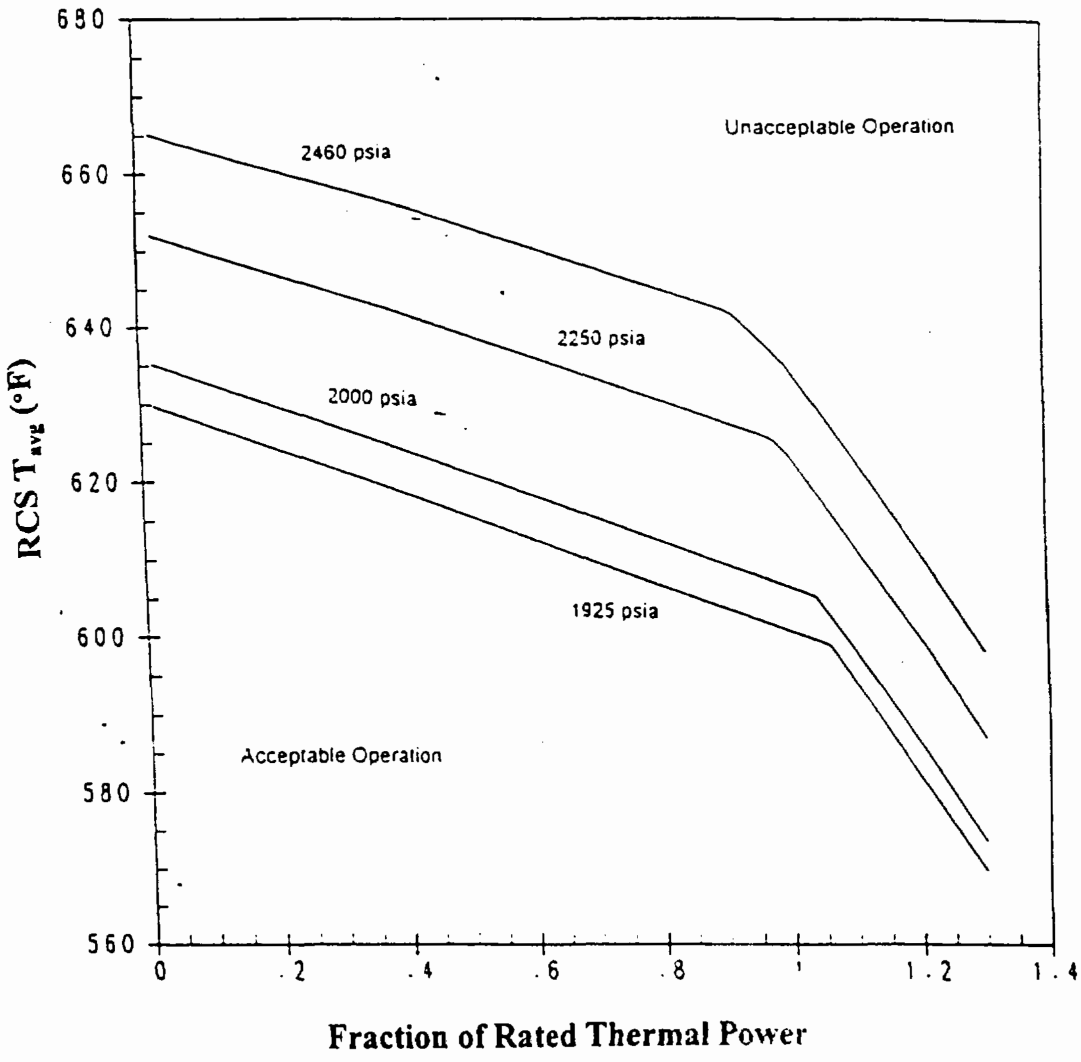


Figure 2.1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Reactor Core Safety Limits

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1

LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, LCO 3.0.7, and LCO 3.0.8.

LCO 3.0.2

Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3

When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;

b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

LCO 3.0.4

When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time;

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.4 (continued)

b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or

c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.7.2.18, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.6 (continued)	When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.
LCO 3.0.7	Test Exception LCOs 3.1.9 and 3.1.10 allow specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.
LCO 3.0.8	When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours. At the end of the specified period, the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.3 (continued)	When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.
SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) - $T_{avg} > 200°F$

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be $\geq$ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$,
MODES 3 and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is $\geq$ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) - $T_{avg} \leq 200°F$

LCO 3.1.2 The SDM shall be $\geq 1.0\%\ \Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1 Verify SDM is $\geq 1.0\%\ \Delta k/k$.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.3 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1	Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	72 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	-----------NOTE---------- The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. --------------------------------- Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after initial fuel loading and each refueling AND ---------NOTE-------- Only required after 60 EFPD ------------------------ In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.4 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be ≤ 0 Δk/k°F at hot zero power.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$.	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1	Verify MTC is within upper limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after initial fuel loading and each refueling
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify MTC is within 300 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR.	-----NOTE------ Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------- Once each cycle

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.3	-------------------NOTES------------------ 1. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.4.3 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 2. SR 3.1.4.3 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of ≤ 60 ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. -- Verify MTC is within lower limit.	-----NOTE------ Not required to be performed until 7 EFPD after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of 300 ppm --------------- Once each cycle

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.5 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE.

AND

Individual indicated rod positions shall be within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) inoperable.	A.1.1	Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR		
	A.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND		
	A.2	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1.1	Verify SDM to be within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR		
	B.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	AND		
	B.3	Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	AND		
	B.4	Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	AND		
	B.5	Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	-------------------------NOTES------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for rods associated with inoperable rod position indicator or demand position indicator. 2. Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. ---	
	Verify position of individual rods within alignment limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod position deviation monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.5.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (tripability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core $\geq$ 10 steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is ≤ 2.7 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. $T_{avg} \geq 551°F$; and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

------------------------------ NOTE ------------------------------
Not applicable to shutdown banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One shutdown bank inserted ≤ 10 steps beyond the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	A.1 Verify all control banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore shutdown bank to within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more shutdown banks not within limits for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR. OR B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND B.2 Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. ---	
SR 3.1.6.1 Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits insertion limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.7 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

---NOTE---
Not applicable to control banks inserted while performing SR 3.1.5.2.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank A, B, or C inserted ≤ 10 steps beyond the insertion, sequence, or overlap limits specified in the COLR.	A.1 Verify all shutdown banks are within the insertion limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limits.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore the control bank to within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank insertion limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1.1	Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR		
	B.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND		
	B.2	Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	2 hours
C. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met for reasons other than Condition A.	C.1.1	Verify SDM is within the limits specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.1.2	Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND		
	C.2	Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 2 with k_{eff} < 1.0.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality
SR 3.1.7.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. -- Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod insertion limit monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.7.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after associated rod motion. -- Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.8 The Rod Position Indication (RPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

--- NOTE ---
Individual RPIs are not required to be OPERABLE for 1 hour following movement of the associated rods.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable RPI and each demand position indicator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RPI per group inoperable in one or more groups.	A.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable RPI indirectly by using either the movable incore detectors or the PDMS.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 Verify the position of the rods with the inoperable RPI indirectly by using either the movable incore detectors or the PDMS.	8 hours <u>AND</u> Once every 31 EFPD thereafter <u>AND</u> 8 hours after discovery of each unintended rod movement <u>AND</u>
		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)		8 hours after each movement of rod with inoperable RPI > 12 steps AND Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP AND 8 hours after reaching RTP
	OR	
	A.3 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. More than one RPI per group inoperable in one or more groups.	B.1	Place the control rods under manual control.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Restore inoperable RPIs to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one RPI per group is inoperable.	24 hours
C. One or more RPI inoperable in one or more groups and associated rod has been moved > 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	C.1	Verify the position of the rods with inoperable RPIs indirectly by using either the movable incore detectors or the PDMS.	4 hours
	OR		
	C.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours
D. One or more demand position indicators per bank inoperable in one or more banks.	D.1.1	Verify by administrative means all RPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	AND		
	D.1.2	Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are ≤ 12 steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	OR		
	D.2	Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	------------------------------ NOTE ------------------------------ Not required to be met for RPIs associated with rods that do not meet LCO 3.1.5. --- Verify each RPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel.	Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.9 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions—MODE 1

LCO 3.1.9 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.2.3, "AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)"; and
LCO 3.2.4, "QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)"

may be suspended, provided:

a. THERMAL POWER is maintained ≤ 85% RTP;

b. Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% RTP above the THERMAL POWER at which the test is performed, with a maximum setting of 90% RTP; and

c. SDM is ≥ 1.6% $\Delta k/k$.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. <u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	15 minutes 1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to within limit.	1 hour
	OR		
	B.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
C. Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints > 10% RTP above the PHYSICS TEST power level. OR Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints > 90% RTP.	C.1	Restore Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints to ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TEST power level, or to ≤ 90% RTP, whichever is lower.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.9.1	Verify THERMAL POWER is ≤ 85% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.9.2	Verify Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints are ≤ 10% above the PHYSICS TESTS power level, and ≤ 90% RTP.	Within 8 hours prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.9.3	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.9.4	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.10 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions—MODE 2

LCO 3.1.10 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.4, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
LCO 3.1.5, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.7, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended, and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, "RTS Instrumentation," Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.e, may be reduced to "3" required channels provided:

a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 541°F; and

b. SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.10.1	Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.10.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is ≥ 541°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.10.3	Verify SDM is ≥ 1.6% Δk/k.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(Z)$)

LCO 3.2.1 $F_Q(Z)$, as approximated by $F_Q^C(Z)$ and $F_Q^W(Z)$, shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----------NOTE------------------- Required Action A.4 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1. SR 3.2.1.2 is not required to be performed if this Condition is entered prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP after a refueling. ------------------------------------		
$F_Q^C(Z)$ not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 1% RTP for each 1% $F_Q^C(Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints ≥ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action A.1.	72 hours after each $F_Q^C(Z)$ determination
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. F_Q^W (Z) not within limits.	B.1.1 Implement a RAOC operating space specified in the COLR that restores F_Q^W (Z) to within limits.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2 if control rod motion is required to comply with the new operating space.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 -----------NOTE--------------------- Required Action B.2.4 shall be completed whenever Required Action B.2.1 is performed prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1. --	
	Limit THERMAL POWER to less than RATED THERMAL POWER and reduce AFD limits as specified in the COLR.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux - High trip setpoints $\geq$ 1% for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action B.2.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints $\geq$ 1 % for each 1% that THERMAL POWER is limited below RATED THERMAL POWER by Required Action B.2.1. AND B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.1.2.	72 hours Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action B.2.1
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F_Q^C(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^C(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	Verify $F_Q^W(Z)$ is within limit.	Once after each refueling within 24 hours after THERMAL POWER exceeds 75% RTP <u>AND</u> Once within 24 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by ≥ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F_Q^W(Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F^N_{\Delta H}$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F^N_{\Delta H}$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Required Actions A.2 and A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ---------------------- $F^N_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.1.1 Restore $F^N_{\Delta H}$ to within limit.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.1.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints to ≤ 55% RTP.	8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 --------NOTE--------- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. --------------------- Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP __AND__ Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP __AND__ 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^N_{\Delta H}$ is within limits specified in the COLR.	Once after initial fuel loading and each refueling prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1	Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter with the AFD monitor alarm inoperable

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be ≤ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	2 hours
	AND		
	A.2	Perform SR 3.2.4.1 and reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.00.	Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	A.3	Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours AND Once per 7 days thereafter
	AND		
	A.4	Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.5	--------NOTE--------- Perform Required Action A.5 only after Required Action A.4 is completed. ---------------------	
		Calibrate excore detectors to show QPTR of 1.0.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.6	--------NOTE--------- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. ---------------------	
		Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	Within 24 hours after reaching RTP <u>OR</u> Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. With input from one power range neutron flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER ≤ 75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. 2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance if adequate power range neutron flux channel inputs are not OPERABLE. -- Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours and every 12 hours thereafter with the QPTR alarm inoperable
SR 3.2.4.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed if input to QPTR from one or more power range neutron flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. -- Verify QPTR is within limit using either the movable incore detectors or the PDMS.	Once within 12 hours <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	55 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Open RTBs.	49 hours
D. One Power Range Neutron Flux — High channel inoperable.	------------------------NOTES----------------- 1. The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment of other channels 2. Perform SR 3.2.4.2 if input to QPTR from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP. ---	
	D.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	E.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	E.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	2 hours
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	I.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1	Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	K.2	Open RTBs.	49 hours
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	L.1	Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.2	Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	L.3	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. --	
	M.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR	
	M.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours
N. One Reactor Coolant Flow--Low channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	N.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR	
	N.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One Low Fluid Oil Pressure Turbine Trip channel inoperable.	-----NOTE----- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. -----	
	O.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR	
	O.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	76 hours
P. One train inoperable.	-----NOTE----- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -----	
	P.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR	
	P.2 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Q. One RTB train inoperable.	---NOTE--- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	Q.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	Q.2 Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
R. One channel inoperable.	R.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	R.2 Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
S. One channel inoperable.	S.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	S.2 Be in MODE 2.	7 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
T. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	T.1 Restore inoperable trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	T.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	T.2.2 Open RTB.	55 hours
U. One Steam Generator Water Level Low-Low channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	U.1.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	U.1.2 For the affected protection set, set the Trip Time Delay (T_S) to match the Trip Time Delay (T_M).	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	U.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
V. One Vessel ΔT channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------	
	V.1 Set the Trip Time Delay threshold power level for (T_S) and (T_M) to 0% power.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	V.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
W. One channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------	
	W.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	W.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
X. One channel inoperable.	------------NOTE------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------	
	X.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	X.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Y. One, two or three Turbine Stop Valve Closure channels inoperable.	Y.1 Place channel(s) in trip. OR Y.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-9.	72 hours 76 hours
Z. Two RTS Trains inoperable	Z.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2	-----NOTES----- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is > 2%. 2. Required to be performed within 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. ----- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.3	-----NOTES----- 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is ≥ 3%. 2. Required to be performed within 96 hours after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 15% RTP. ---------- Compare results of the incore detector or PDMS measurements to NIS AFD.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.4	-----NOTE----- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. ---------- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.6	-----NOTE----- Required to be performed within 6 days after THERMAL POWER is ≥ 50% RTP. ---------- Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detectors or PDMS measurements.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.7	-----NOTE----- For Functions 2 and 3 (Power Range Instrumentation), this Surveillance shall include verification that interlock P-10 is in the required state for existing unit conditions. -----	
	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.8	-----NOTES----- 1. Not required to be performed for Source Range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. 2. This Surveillance shall include verification that interlock P-6 is in the required state for existing unit conditions. -----	-----NOTE----- Only required when not performed within the frequency specified in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program -----
	Perform COT.	Prior to reactor startup AND Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for intermediate range instrumentation AND Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.11	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.12	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.13	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.14	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----- Perform TADOT.	Prior to exceeding the P-9 interlock whenever the unit has been in Mode 3, if not performed within the previous 31 days
SR 3.3.1.15	-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. ----- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 111.4% RTP	109% RTP
b. Low	1(b),2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 27.4% RTP	25% RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate						
a. High Positive Rate	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 6.3% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec	5% RTP with time constant ≥ 2 sec
b. High Negative Rate - Deleted						
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1(b), 2(c)	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 40% RTP	25% RTP
	2(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 40% RTP	25% RTP

(continued)

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5.	Source Range Neutron Flux	2[(d)]	2	I, J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11	≤ 1.5 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
		3[(a)], 4[(a)], 5[(a)]	2	J, K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 1.5 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
		3[(e)], 4[(e)], 5[(e)]	1	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.11	N/A	N/A
6.	Overtemperature ΔT	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-21)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3-21)
7.	Overpower ΔT	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-22)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3-22)
8.	Pressurizer Pressure						
	a. Low	1[(f)]	4	X	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 1964.8 psig	1970 psig
	b. High	1, 2	4	W	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≤ 2390.2 psig	2385 psig

(continued)

(a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(e) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.

(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
9.	Pressurizer Water Level-High	1(f)	3	X	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 92.7% span	92% span
10	Reactor Coolant Flow-Low	1(f)	3 per loop	N	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 89.7% Flow	90% flow
11	Undervoltage RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 4734 V	4830 V
12	Underfrequency RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 56.9 Hz	57.5 Hz

(continued)

(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
13.	SG Water Level -- Low-low	1, 2	3/SG	U	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 16.4% of narrow range span	17% of narrow range span
	Coincident with:						
	a) Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power ≤ 50% RTP	1, 2	3	V	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
	With a time delay (Ts) if one steam generator is affected					≤ 1.01 Ts (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)	Ts (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)
	or						
	A time delay (Tm) if two or more steam generators are affected					≤ 1.01 Tm (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)	Tm (Refer to Note 3, Page 3.3-23)
	<u>OR</u>						
	b) Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power > 50% RTP with no time delay (Ts and Tm = 0)	1, 2	3	V	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
14.	Turbine Trip						
	a. Low Fluid Oil pressure	1(i)	3	O	SR 3.3.1.10(g)(h) SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 710 psig	800 psig
	b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(i)	4	Y	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.14	≥ 1% open	1% open

(continued)

(g) If the as found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(h) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. The methodologies used to determine the as found and as left tolerances for the NTSP are specified in FSAR Section 7.1.2.

(i) Above the P-9 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
15. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	P	SR 3.3.1.13	NA	NA
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6						
(1) Enable Manual Block of SR Trip	2(d)	2	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	NA	1.66E-04% RTP
(2) Auto Reset (Unblock Manual Block of SR Trip)	2(d)	2	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≥ 7.65E-5% RTP	0.47E-4% RTP below setpoint
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 50.4% RTP	48% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-9	1	4	S	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 52.4% RTP	50% RTP
e. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	R	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.12	≥ 7.6% RTP and ≤ 12.4% RTP	10% RTP
f. Turbine Impulse Pressure, P-13	1	2	S	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.12	≤ 12.4% full-power pressure	10% full-power pressure

(continued)

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
17. Reactor Trip Breakers[j]	1,2	2 trains	Q	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	$3^{(a)}$, $4^{(a)}$, $5^{(a)}$	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
18. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2	1 each per RTB	T	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	$3^{(a)}$, $4^{(a)}$, $5^{(a)}$	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	P	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	$3^{(a)}$, $4^{(a)}$, $5^{(a)}$	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(j) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing an RTB.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 1.2% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T \left\{\frac{1+\tau_4 s}{1+\tau_5 s}\right\} \le \Delta T_0 \left\{K_1 - K_2\frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)}\left[T - T'\right] + K_3(P-P') - f_1(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T' is the indicated T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ 588.2°F.

P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig
P' is the nominal RCS operating pressure, ≥ 2235 psig

$K_1 \le 1.16$ $K_2 \ge 0.0183/°F$ $K_3 = 0.000900/psig$
$\tau_1 \ge 33$ sec $\tau_2 \le 4$ sec
$\tau_4 \ge 3$ sec $\tau_5 \le 3$ sec

$f_1(\Delta I) =$ $-2.62\{22 + (q_t - q_b)\}$ when $q_t - q_b < -22\%$ RTP
0 when -22% RTP $\le q_t - q_b \le 10\%$ RTP
$1.96\{(q_t - q_b) - 10\}$ when $q_t - q_b > 10\%$ RTP

Where q_t and q_b are percent RTP in the upper and lower halves of the core, respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is the total THERMAL POWER in percent RTP.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 8 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following Trip Setpoint by more than 1.0% of ΔT span.

$$\Delta T\left[\frac{1+\tau_4 s}{1+\tau_5 s}\right] \le \Delta T_0\left\{K_4 - K_5\left[\frac{\tau_3 s}{1+\tau_3 s}\right]T - K_6\left[T - T''\right] - f_2(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T'' is the indicated T_{avg} at RTP, ≤ 588.2°F.

$K_4 \le 1.10$	$K_5 \ge 0.02/°F$ for increasing T_{avg} $0/°F$ for decreasing T_{avg}	$K_6 \ge 0.00162/°F$ when $T > T''$ $0/°F$ when $T \le T''$
$\tau_3 \ge 5$ sec	$\tau_4 \ge 3$ sec	$\tau_5 \le 3$ sec

$f_2(\Delta I) = 0$ for all ΔI.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 9 of 9)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

NOTE 3: Steam Generator Water Level Low-Low Trip Time Delay:

$$T_s = A(P)^3 + B(P)^2 + C(P) + D$$

$$T_m = E(P)^3 + F(P)^2 + G(P) + H$$

Where:

P = Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power (% RTP), $P \leq 50\%$ RTP.

T_s = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level--Low-Low Reactor Trip, one Steam Generator affected.

T_m = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level--Low-Low Reactor Trip, two or more Steam Generators affected.

A = -0.0085041	E = -0.0047421
B = 0.9266400	F = 0.5682600
C = -33.85998	G = -23.70753
D = 474.6060	H = 357.9840

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2 Be in MODE 5.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1	-------------NOTE---------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. -------------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	C.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
		AND	
	C.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	60 hours
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1	--------------NOTE--------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. -------------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	D.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
		AND	
	D.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	E.1	---------------NOTE---------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---------------------------------------	
		Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	E.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
		<u>AND</u>	
	E.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1	Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>		
	F.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
		<u>AND</u>	
	F.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	60 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G. One train inoperable.	G.1	------------------NOTE--------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	G.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
		AND	
	G.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
H. One train inoperable.	H.1	---------------NOTE----------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --	
		Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
	OR		
	H.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	30 hours
		AND	
	H.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I. One Steam Generator Water Level--High High channel inoperable.	I.1	---------------NOTE----------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
		Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	OR		
	I.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
		AND	
	I.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
J. One or more Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pump trip channel(s) inoperable.	J.1	Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	OR		
	J.2	Be in MODE 3.	54 hours
K. One channel inoperable.	K.1	----------------NOTE------------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
		Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
	OR		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
K. (continued)	K.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
		AND	
	K.2.2	Be in MODE 5.	108 hours
L. One P-11 interlock channel inoperable.	L.1	Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
	OR		
	L.2.1	Be in MODE 3.	7 hours
		AND	
	L.2.2	Be in MODE 4.	13 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One Steam Generator Water Level--Low--Low channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	M.1.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	M.1.2 For the affected protection set, set the Trip Time Delay (T_s) to match the Trip Time Delay (T_m)	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	M.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	M.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	84 hours
N. One Vessel ΔT channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	N.1 Set the Trip Time Delay threshold power level for (T_s) and (T_m) to 0% power.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2 Be in MODE 3.	78 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
O. One MSVV Room Water Level High channel inoperable.	--------------------NOTE------------------- The inoperable channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing of other channels. ---	
	O.1 Place channel in trip	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	O.2 Be in MODE 3	78 hours
P. One Standby Main Feedwater Pump trip channel inoperable	P.1 Place channel in trip.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	P.2 Be in MODE 3.	54 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.5	----------------------------NOTE------------------------ Slave relays tested by SR 3.3.2.7 are excluded from this surveillance. -- Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.6	-----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.7	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST on slave relays K603A, K603B, K604A, K604B, K607A, K607B, K609A, K609B, K612A, K625A, and K625B.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.8	-----------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Verification of setpoint not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.9	-----------------------------NOTE-------------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.10	---------------------------NOTE-------------------------------- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. --- Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.11	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------------- Verification of setpoint not required. --- Perform TADOT.	Once per reactor trip breaker cycle

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.12	Verify the Standby Main Feedwater Pump trip channel is in the trip status when a Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pump is supplying feedwater to the steam generators.	Once within 4 hours during startup after the first Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pump is supplying feedwater to the steam generators AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure —High	1,2,3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 1.6 psig	1.5 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure —Low	1,2,3[(a)]	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 1864.8 psig	1870 psig
e. Steam Line Pressure-Low	1,2,3[(a)]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 666.6[(b)] psig	675[(b)] psig
2. Containment Spray						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure-- High High	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 2.9 psig	2.8 psig

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) Interlock.

(b) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure--High High	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 2.9 psig	2.8 psig
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2(c),3(c)	1/valve	F	SR 3.3.2.8	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2(c),3(c)	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA

(continued)

(c) Except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NORMAL TRIP SETPOINT
4. Steam Line Isolation (continued)						
c. Containment Pressure-High High	1,2[c],3[c]	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 2.9 psig	2.8 psig
d. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	1,2[c] 3[a][c]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR .3.2.10	≥ 666.6[b] psig	675[b] psig
(2) Negative Rate-High	3[d][c]	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≤ 108.5[e] psi	100[e] psi
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2[f] 3[f]	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level-High High(p-14)	1,2[f] 3[f]	3 per SG	I	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10 (h)	≤ 83.1%	82.4%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
d. North MSV Vault Room Water Level - High	1,2[f],[g]	3/Vault Room	O	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 5.31 inches	4 inches
e. South MSV Vault Room Water Level - High	1,2[f],[g]	3/Vault Room	O	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 4.56 inches	4 inches

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.
(b) Time constants used in the lead/lag controller are $t_1 \geq 50$ seconds and $t_2 \leq 5$ seconds.
(c) Except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.
(d) Function automatically blocked above P-11 (Pressurizer Interlock) setpoint and is enabled below P-11 when safety injection on Steam Line Pressure Low is manually blocked.
(e) Time constants utilized in the rate/lag controller are t_3 and $t_4 \geq 50$ seconds.
(f) Except when all MFIVs, MFRVs, and associated bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.
(g) MODE 2 if Turbine Driven Main Feed Pumps are operating.
(h) For the time period between February 23, 2000, and prior to turbine restart (following the next time the turbine is removed from service), the response time test requirement of SR 3.3.2.10 is not applicable for 1-FSV-47-027.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3	2 trains	G	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level-Low Low	1,2,3	3 per SG	M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 16.4%	17.0%
Coincident with:						
1) Vessel ΔT equivalent to power ≤ 50% RTP	1,2	3	N	SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP
With a time delay (Ts) if one S/G is affected					≤ 1.01 Ts (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)	Ts (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)
or						
A time delay (Tm) if two or more S/G's are affected					≤ 1.01 Tm (Note 1, Page 3.3-40)	Tm (Note 1, (Page 3.3-40)
<u>OR</u>						
2) Vessel ΔT equivalent to power > 50% RTP with no time delay (Ts and Tm = 0)	1,2	3	N	SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	Vessel ΔT variable input ≤ 52.6% RTP	Vessel ΔT variable input 50% RTP

(continued)

correction letter of 10-10-97

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater (continued)						
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
d. Loss of Offsite Power	1, 2 ,3	4 per bus	F	Refer to Function 4 of Table 3.3.5-1 for SRs and Allowable Values		
e. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps						
(1) Turbine Driven Main Feedwater Pumps	1(i), 2	1 per pump	J	SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 43.3 psig	50 psig
and						
(2) Standby Main Feedwater Pump	1, 2	1	P	SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.10 SR 3.3.2.12	NA	NA
f. Auxiliary Feedwater Pumps Train A and BG Suction Transfer on Suction Pressure - Low	1, 2, 3, 4(k)	3	B	SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	A) ≥0.5 psig B) ≥1.33 psig	A) 1.2 psig B) 2.0 psig
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1, 2, 3, 4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.5	NA	NA

(continued)

(i) Entry into Condition J may be suspended for up to 4 hours when placing the second Turbine Driven Main Feedwater (TDMFW) Pump in service or removing a TDMFW pump from service.

(j) Deleted.

(k) When steam generators are relied on for heat removal.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 7)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump (continued)						
b. Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) Level – Low	1,2,3,4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 155.6 inches from Tank Base	158 inches from Tank Base
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
and						
Coincident with Containment Sump Level – High	1,2,3,4	4	K	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9 SR 3.3.2.10	≥ 37.2 in. above el. 702.8 ft	38.2 in. above el. 702.8 ft
8. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.11	NA	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11						
(1) Unblock (Auto Reset of SI Block)	1,2,3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 1975.2 psig	1970 psig
(2) Enable Manual Block of SI	1,2,3	3	L	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.9	≥1956.8 psig	1962 psig

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 7 of 7)

Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

NOTE 1: Steam Generator Water Level Low-Low Trip Time Delay:

$$T_s = A(P)^3 + B(P)^2 + C(P) + D$$

$$T_m = E(P)^3 + F(P)^2 + G(P) + H$$

Where:

P = Vessel ΔT Equivalent to power (% RTP), $P \leq 50\%$ RTP.
T_s = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level--Low-Low Reactor Trip, one Steam Generator affected.
T_m = Time Delay for Steam Generator Water Level--Low-Low Reactor Trip, two or more Steam Generators affected.

A = -0.0085041	E = -0.0047421
B = 0.9266400	F = 0.5682600
C = -33.85998	G = -23.70753
D = 474.6060	H = 357.9840

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.3-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.	----------NOTE-------------- Not applicable to Functions 3, 4, 14, and 16. -------------------------------- One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1	Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.8.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable. OR Functions 3, 4, 14, and 16 with one required channel inoperable.	C.1 Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. AND E.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3-1.	F.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.9.8.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.2 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2	-----NOTES----- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. Not applicable to Functions 11 and 16. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.3	-----NOTES----- 1. Verification of relay setpoints not required. 2. Only applicable to Functions 11 and 16. ----- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 2)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS/TRAINS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1.	Intermediate Range Neutron Flux(g)	1[(a)], 2[(b)], 3	2	E
2.	Source Range Neutron Flux	2[(c)], 3	2	E
3.	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature (T-Hot)	1,2,3	1 per loop	E
4.	RCS Cold Leg Temperature (T-Cold)	1,2,3	1 per loop	E
5.	RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	1,2,3	3	E
6.	Reactor Vessel Water Level [(f)(g)]	1,2,3	2	F
7.	Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	1,2,3	2	E
8.	Containment Lower Comp. Atm. Temperature	1,2,3	2	E
9.	Containment Pressure (Wide Range) (g)	1,2,3	2	E
10.	Containment Pressure (Narrow Range)	1,2,3	4	E
11.	Containment Isolation Valve Position (g)	1,2,3	2 per penetration flow path [(d)(i)]	E
12.	Containment Radiation (High Range)	1,2,3	2 upper containment 2 lower containment	F
13.	RCS Pressurizer Level	1,2,3	3	E
14.	Steam Generator (SG) Water Level (Wide Range)[(g)]	1,2,3	1/SG	E
15.	Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range)	1,2,3	3/SG	E
16.	AFW Valve Status [(j)]	1,2,3	1 per valve	E
17.	Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 1[(f)]	1,2,3	2 [(e)]	E

(continued)

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 2 of 2)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS/TRAINS	CONDITION REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
18. Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 2[f]	1,2,3	2 [e]	E
19. Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 3[f]	1,2,3	2 [e]	E
20. Core Exit Temperature-Quadrant 4[f]	1,2,3	2 [e]	E
21. Auxiliary Feedwater Flow	1,2,3	2/SG	E
22. Reactor Coolant System Subcooling Margin Monitor [h]	1,2,3	2	E
23. Refueling Water Storage Tank Water Level	1,2,3	2	E
24. Steam Generator Pressure	1,2,3	2/SG	E
25. Auxiliary Building Passive Sump Level [j]	1,2,3	2	E

(a) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.
(b) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.
(c) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.
(d) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, pressure relief valve, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.
(e) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples (CETs).
(f) The ICCM provides these functions on a display.
(g) Regulatory Guide 1.97, non-Type A, Category 1 Variables.
(h) This function is displayed on the ICCM display and digital panel meters.
(i) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.
(j) Watts Bar specific (not required by Regulatory Guide 1.97) non-Type A Category 1 variable.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.3	-------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.4	Perform TADOT of the reactor trip breaker open/closed indication.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 The LOP DG Start Instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources-Shutdown."

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
--------------------NOTE-------------- Not applicable to Function 5 --- A. One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," for Auxiliary Feedwater Start Instrumentation made inoperable by LOP DG Start Instrumentation. --- A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	6 hours
--------------------NOTE-------------- Not applicable to Function 5 --- B. One or more Functions with two or more channels per bus inoperable.	B.1 Restore all but one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
-------------------NOTE------------------ Only applicable to Function 5 -- C. One or more channels per bus inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.5-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	------------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Verification of relay setpoints not required. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 1 of 2)
LOP DG Start Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 6.9 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)				
a. Bus Undervoltage	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 5994 V and ≤ 6006 V	≥ 5967.6 V
b. Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 0.73 sec and ≤ 0.77 sec	≥ 0.58 sec and ≤ 0.94 sec
2. 6.9 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)				
a. Bus Undervoltage	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 6593.4 V and ≤ 6606.6 V	≥ 6570 V
b. Time Delay	2	SR 3.3.5.3	≥ 9.73 sec and ≤ 10.27 sec	≥ 9.42 sec and ≤ 10.49 sec
3. Diesel Generator Start	2	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 4733.4 V and ≤ 4926.6 V with an internal time delay of ≥ 0.46 sec and ≤ 0.54 sec	≥ 2295.6 V with an internal time delay of 0.56 sec at zero volts.
4. Load Shed	4	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2	≥ 4733.4 V and ≤ 4926.6 V with an internal time delay of ≥ 2.79 sec and ≤ 3.21 sec	≥ 2295.6 V with an internal time delay of ≤ 3.3 sec at zero volts.

Table 3.3.5-1 (page 2 of 2)
LOP DG Start Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	TRIP SETPOINT	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5.	6.9 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Unbalanced Voltage)	3	SR 3.3.5.1 SR 3.3.5.2 SR 3.3.5.3	1.30 V at 2.95 sec (Permissive Alarm) 2.96 V at 9.95 sec (Lo) 18.13 V at 3.45 sec (High)	≤ 1.5 V at 3 sec (Permissive Alarm) ≤ 3.3 V at 10 sec (Lo) ≤ 20.0 V at 3.50 sec (High)

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Vent Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Vent Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

------------------------------NOTE------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One radiation monitoring channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore the affected channel to OPERABLE status.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable. OR Two radiation monitoring channels inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	--------------------NOTE-------------------- One train of automatic actuation logic may be bypassed and Required Action B.1 may be delayed for up to 4 hours for Surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. --- B.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Vent Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2	---NOTE--- This surveillance is only applicable to the actuation logic of the ESFAS instrumentation. --- Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3	---NOTE--- This surveillance is only applicable to the master relays of the ESFAS instrumentation. --- Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.4	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.5	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.6	-----------------------------NOTE-------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. --- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Vent Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	2	SR 3.3.6.6	NA
2. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3 SR 3.3.6.5	NA
3. Containment Purge Exhaust Radiation Monitors	2	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.4 SR 3.3.6.7	$\leq$ 2.8E-02 μCi/cc
4. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7 The CREVS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one CREVS train in emergency radiation protection mode.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one CREVS train in emergency radiation protection mode. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for one CREVS train made inoperable by inoperable CREVS actuation instrumentation. OR B.2 Place both trains in emergency radiation protection mode.	Immediately Immediately Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 or 6.	E.1 Initiate action to restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.7-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREVS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.2	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.3	----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7-1 (page 1 of 1)
CREVS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	2 trains	SR 3.3.7.3	NA
2. Control Room Radiation Control Room Air Intakes	2	SR 3.3.7.1 SR 3.3.7.2 SR 3.3.7.4	≤1.647E-04 μCi/cc
3. Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS) Actuation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8 The ABGTS actuation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.8-1.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel or train inoperable.	A.1 Place one ABGTS train in operation.	7 days
B. One or more Functions with two channels or two trains inoperable.	B.1.1 Place one ABGTS train in operation. AND B.1.2 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.7.12, "Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)," for one train made inoperable by inoperable actuation instrumentation. OR	Immediately Immediately (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2	Place both trains in emergency radiation protection mode.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
Refer to Table 3.3.8-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ABGTS Actuation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1	-----NOTE----- Verification of setpoint is not required. ---------- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8-1 (page 1 of 1)
ABGTS Actuation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	SR 3.3.8.1	NA
	(a)	2	SR 3.3.8.1	NA
2. Deleted				
3. Containment Isolation - Phase A	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, Function 3.a., for all initiating functions and requirements.			

Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified below:

a. Pressurizer pressure ≥ 2214 psig;

b. RCS average temperature ≤ 593.2°F; and

c. RCS total flow rate ≥ 380,000 gpm (process computer or control board indication).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more RCS DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1 Restore RCS DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is ≥ 2214 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is ≤ 593.2°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is ≥ 380,000 gpm (process computer or control board indication).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	-----NOTE----- Required to be performed within 24 hours after ≥ 90% RTP. ---------- Verify by precision heat balance or elbow tap Δp method that RCS total flow rate is ≥ 380,000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be ≥ 551°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with k_{eff} ≥ 1.0.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1	Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop ≥ 551°F.	----------NOTE---------- Only required if T_{avg} - T_{ref} deviation alarm not reset and any RCS loop T_{avg} < 561°F ------------------------------ In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates shall be maintained within the limits specified in the PTLR.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ---------------------- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. AND A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig.	6 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. ---------------NOTE--------------- Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1	Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.	Immediately
	AND		
	C.2	Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within the limits specified in the PTLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops - MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Four RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops – MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Two RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

a. Two RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

----------------------------NOTE----------------------------

All reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RCS loop inoperable.	A.1	Restore required RCS loop to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1 Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour
D. All RCS loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> No RCS loop in operation.	D.1 De-energize all CRDMs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.3 Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1 Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are greater than or equal to 32% narrow range for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops - MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops shall be OPERABLE, and consist of either:

a. Any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops, and one loop shall be in operation, when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. Two RCS loops, and both loops shall be in operation, when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.

---NOTES--

1. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature ≤ 350ºF unless the secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is ≤ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

2. For the initial 7 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2, two loops shall consist of:

   a. Two RCS loops with one loop in operation when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal; or

   b. Two RCS loops with both loops in operation when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.

3. Average reactor coolant temperature shall be maintained > 200ºF for the initial 7 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Only one RCS loop OPERABLE. AND Two RHR loops inoperable. OR Less than 7 hours since entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or MODE 2.	A.1	Initiate action to restore a second required RCS or RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required RHR loop inoperable. AND No RCS loops OPERABLE.	B.1	Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
C. One required RCS loop not in operation, and reactor trip breakers closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1	Restore required RCS loop to operation.	1 hour
	OR		
	C.2	De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour
D. Required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. OR No required RCS or RHR loop in operation.	D.1	De-energize all CRDMs.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.2	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	D.3	Initiate action to restore one required loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify two RCS loop are in operation when the rod control system is capable of rod withdrawal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify one required RHR or RCS loop is in operation when the rod control system is not capable of rod withdrawal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify SG secondary side water levels are greater than or equal to 32% narrow range for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.4	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7 One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or

b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be greater than or equal to 32% narrow range.

---NOTES---

1. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

2. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures less than or equal to 350°F unless the secondary side water temperature of each SG is less than or equal to 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures.

3. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable. AND Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. OR A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.	Immediately Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend all operations involving a reduction of RCS boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is greater than or equal to 32% narrow range in required SGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:
   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10°F below saturation temperature.
   b. No operations are permitted that would cause a reduction of the RCS boron concentration; and
   c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.
2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. <u>OR</u> No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend all operations involving reduction in RCS boron concentration. <u>AND</u> B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level $\leq$ 92%; and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group $\geq$ 150 kW.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open. AND A.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is ≤ 92%.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is ≥ 150 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings ≥ 2410 psig and ≤ 2560 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODE 3 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1% of the nominal lift setting of 2485 psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One block valve inoperable.	C.1	Place associated PORV in manual control.	1 hour
	AND		
	C.2	Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	D.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
E. Two PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	E.1	Close associated block valves.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.2	Remove power from associated block valves.	1 hour
	AND		
	E.3	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	E.4	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours
F. Two block valves inoperable.	F.1	Place associated PORVs in manual control.	1 hour
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. (continued)	F.2 Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition F not met.	G.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> G.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition B or E. -- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.
SR 3.4.11.2	Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)

LCO 3.4.12 A COMS System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one charging pump and no safety injection pump capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below.

a. Two RCS relief valves, as follows:

   1. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift settings within the limits specified in the PTLR, or

   2. One PORV with a lift setting within the limits specified in the PTLR and the RHR suction relief valve with a setpoint $\geq$ 436.5 psig and $\leq$ 463.5 psig.

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent capable of relieving > 475 gpm water flow.

-----NOTES-----

1. Two charging pumps may be made capable of injecting for less than or equal to one hour for pump swap operations.

2. Accumulator may be unisolated when accumulator pressure is less than the maximum RCS Pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in the PTLR.

3. One safety injection pump and one charging pump may be capable of injecting into the RCS for the purpose of testing in MODE 5 or MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on, provided the pressurizer manway cover is removed to provide a vent path for adequate pressure relief.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more safety injection pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 Initiate action to verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
B. Two or more charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	B.1 Initiate action to verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
C. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	C.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > 350°F. OR D.2 Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in the PTLR.	12 hours 12 hours
E. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. One required RCS relief valve inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	F.1 Restore required RCS relief valve to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
G. Two required RCS relief valves inoperable. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, D, E, or F not met. OR COMS inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.	G.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent.	8 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify no safety injection pumps are capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below 325°F. <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify a maximum of one charging pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Within 4 hours after entering MODE 4 from MODE 3 prior to the temperature of one or more RCS cold legs decreasing below 325°F. <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.4	-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. ----- Verify RCS vent open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.5	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.6	Verify both RHR suction isolation valves are locked open with operator power removed for the required RHR suction relief valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.7	-----NOTE----- Required to be met within 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to $\leq 350°F$. ----- Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.8	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE; and

d. 150 gallons per day primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> Primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE not within limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1	------------------------NOTE------------------------ 1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. 2. Not applicable to primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE. --- Verify RCS operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.2	------------------------NOTE------------------------ Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. --- Verify primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE is less than or equal to 150 gallons per day through any one SG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.
2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	-----NOTE----- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary. -----	(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	-----NOTES----- 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. ---------- Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program, and in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 2 whenever the unit has been in MODE 5 for 7 days or more, if leakage testing has not been performed in the previous 9 months <u>AND</u> (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1 (continued)	Within 24 hours following valve actuation due to automatic or manual action or flow through the valve

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. One containment pocket sump level monitor; and

b. One lower containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required containment pocket sump level monitor inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.4.13.1. AND A.2 Restore required containment pocket sump level monitor to OPERABLE status.	Once per 24 hours 30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1.1 Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
	OR	
	B.1.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Restore required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
D. All required monitors inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity level monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment pocket sump level monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the required containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 RCS DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 and DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 0.265 μCi/gm.	-----------------------NOTE-------------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. ---	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 ≤ 14 μCi/gm	Once per 4 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 > 1200 μCi/gm.	-----------------------NOTE-------------------- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. ---	
	B.1 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 to within limit.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 > 14 μCi/gm.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Only required to be performed in MODES 1, 2, and 3 with $T_{avg} \geq 500°F$. -- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity ≤ 1200 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.2	Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity ≤ 0.265 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of ≥ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

DELETED

FIGURE 3.4.16-1

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 STEAM GENERATOR (SG) TUBE INTEGRITY

LCO 3.4.17 SG tube integrity shall be maintained

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program	A.1 Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	AND	
	A.2 Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
OR	AND	
SG tube integrity not maintained	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1	Verify steam generator tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.17.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection.

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 ACCUMULATORS

LCO 3.5.1 Four ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with pressurizer pressure > 1000 psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A.	One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1	Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B.	One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours.
		AND		
		C.2	Reduce pressurizer Pressure to ≤ 1000 psig.	12 hours
D.	Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is ≥ 7630 gallons and ≤ 8000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is ≥ 610 psig and ≤ 660 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is ≥ 3000 ppm and ≤ 3300 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> -------NOTE ----------- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators. -------------------------- Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of ≥ 75 gallons, that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank.

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when pressurizer pressure is $\geq$ 1000 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTES-----

1. In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

2. In MODE 3, the safety injection pumps and charging pumps may be made incapable of injecting to support transition into or from the Applicability of the LCO 3.4.12, Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS) for up to four hours or until the temperature of all the RCS cold legs exceeds 375°F, whichever occurs first.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable. AND At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. <u>Number</u> / <u>Position</u> / <u>Function</u> FCV-63-1 / Open / RHR Supply FCV-63-22 / Open / SIS Discharge	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS piping is full of water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. <u>Valve Number</u> CCP Discharge Throttle Valves: 63-582, 63-583, 63-584, 63-585 SI Cold Leg Throttle Valves: 63-550, 63-552, 63-554, 63-556 SI Hot Leg Throttle Valves: 63-542, 63-544, 63-546, 63-548	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS - Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS high head (centrifugal charging) subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	-----NOTE----- The required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem may be inoperable for up to 1 hour for surveillance testing of valves provided that alternate heat removal methods are available via the steam generators to maintain the Reactor Coolant System T_{avg} less than 350°F and provided that the required subsystem is capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation from the main control room. -----	
	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation. --	
	The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.5.2.1 SR 3.5.2.7 SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.4	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. OR RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed when ambient air temperature is < 60°F or > 105°F. -- Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 60°F and ≤ 105°F.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 370,000 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify boron concentration in the RWST is ≥ 3100 ppm and ≤ 3300 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be ≤ 40 gpm with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1	Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed within 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig. --- Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within limit with charging pump discharge header pressure ≥ 2430 psig and the pressurizer level control valve full open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	-----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. ----------	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1	Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND		
	A.2	Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND		
	A.3	--------NOTE--------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ---------------------	
		Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	------------NOTES------------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. ----------------------------	
	B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND	
	B.3 --------NOTE-------- Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. -------------------- Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1	Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.3	Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. --- Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
SR 3.6.2.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed upon entry or exit through the containment air lock. --- Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTES------------------------------------

1. Penetration flow path(s) may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.

4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. --------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured. <u>AND</u>	4 hours (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 ---------------NOTES---------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
B. -------------NOTE--------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. ------------------------------------ One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for purge valve or shield building bypass leakage not within limit.	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. --------------NOTE--------------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. ----------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.	C.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	---------------NOTES---------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days
D. Shield building bypass not within limit.	D.1	Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours
E. One or more penetration flow paths with one or more containment purge valves not within purge valve leakage limits.	E.1	Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>		

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.2 ---------------NOTES--------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. -- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment AND Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment Once per 92 days
	AND	
	E.3 Perform SR 3.6.3.5 for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action E.1.	Once per 92 days
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	F.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each containment purge valve is closed, except when the containment purge valves are open for pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or for Surveillances that require the valves to be open.	31 days
SR 3.6.3.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. --	
	Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment, the containment annulus, and the Main Steam Valve Vault Rooms, and not locked, sealed or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	31 days
SR 3.6.3.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. --	
	Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment, the containment annulus, and the Main Steam Valve Vault Rooms, and not locked, sealed or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.4	Verify the isolation time of each power operated and each automatic containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.5	Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge valves with resilient seals.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.3.6	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.7	Verify each 24 inch containment lower compartment purge supply and exhaust isolation valve is blocked to restrict the valve from opening > 50°.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.8	Verify the combined leakage rate for all shield building bypass leakage paths is $\leq 0.25\ L_a$ when pressurized to ≥ 15.0 psig.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be ≥ -0.1 and ≤ +0.3 psid relative to the annulus.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ----------NOTE------------ When opening or closing Penetration 1-EQH-271-0010 or 1-EQH-271-0011 in the Shield Building Dome during Cycle 7 operation, time is allowed for Containment Annulus pressure equalization to occur. ------------------------------ Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1	Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be:

a. ≥ 85°F and ≤ 110°F for the containment upper compartment, and

b. ≥ 100°F and ≤ 120°F for the containment lower compartment.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The minimum containment average air temperatures in MODES 2, 3, and 4 may be reduced to 60°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1	Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment upper compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.2	Verify containment lower compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray System

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains and two residual heat removal (RHR) spray trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE--
The RHR spray train is not required in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One RHR spray train inoperable.	B.1 Restore RHR spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	Verify each containment spray manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.2	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.6.6.3	Verify each automatic containment spray valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.4	Verify each containment spray pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	At first refueling AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.6	Perform SR 3.5.2.2 and SR 3.5.2.4 for the RHR spray system.	In accordance with Applicable SRs

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 ***This Specification Deleted***

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Mitigation System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> A.2 Perform SR 3.6.8.1 on the OPERABLE train.	7 days Once per 7 days
B. One containment region with no OPERABLE hydrogen ignitor.	B.1 Restore one hydrogen ignitor in the affected containment region to OPERABLE status.	7 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Energize each HMS train power supply breaker and verify ≥33 ignitors are energized in each train.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify at least one hydrogen ignitor is OPERABLE in each containment region.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.3	Energize each hydrogen ignitor and verify temperature is ≥1700°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Emergency Gas Treatment System (EGTS)

LCO 3.6.9 Two EGTS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One EGTS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore EGTS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Operate each EGTS train for $\geq$ 15 continuous minutes with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.2	Perform required EGTS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.3	Verify each EGTS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.4	Verify each EGTS train produces a flow rate ≥ 3600 and ≤ 4400 cfm within 20 seconds from the initiation of a Containment Isolation Phase A signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Air Return System (ARS)

LCO 3.6.10 Two ARS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ARS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Verify each ARS fan starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal, after a delay of $\geq$ 8.0 minutes and $\leq$ 10.0 minutes, and operates for $\geq$ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.2	Verify, with the ARS fan dampers closed, each ARS fan motor current is $\geq$ 54 amps and $\leq$ 94 amps.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.3	Verify, with the ARS fan not operating, each ARS fan damper opens when ≤ 92.4 in-lb is applied.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.11 Ice Bed

LCO 3.6.11 The ice bed shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Ice bed inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice bed to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is $\leq 27°F$.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.2	Verify total weight of stored ice is greater than or equal to 2,404,500 lb by: a. Weighing a representative sample of ≥ 144 ice baskets and verifying each basket contains greater than or equal to 1237 lb of ice; and b. Calculating total weight of stored ice, at a 95 percent confidence level, using all ice basket weights determined in SR 3.6.11.2.a.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.3	Verify azimuthal distribution of ice at a 95 percent confidence level by subdividing weights, as determined by SR 3.6.11.2.a, into the following groups: a. Group 1-bays 1 through 8; b. Group 2-bays 9 through 16; and c. Group 3-bays 17 through 24. The average ice weight of the sample baskets in each group from radial rows 1, 2, 4, 6, 8, and 9 shall be greater than or equal to 1237 lb.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.4	Verify, by visual inspection, accumulation of ice on structural members comprising flow channels through the ice bed is less than or equal to 15 percent blockage of the total flow area for each safety analysis section.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.5	---NOTE--- The requirements of this SR are satisfied if the boron concentration and pH values obtained from averaging the individual sample results are within the limits specified below. --- Verify, by chemical analysis of the stored ice in at least one randomly selected ice basket from each ice condenser bay, that ice bed: a. Boron concentration is ≥ 1800 ppm and ≤ 2000 ppm; and b. pH is ≥ 9.0 and ≤ 9.5.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.6	Visually inspect, for detrimental structural wear, cracks, corrosion, or other damage, two ice baskets from each azimuthal group of bays. See SR 3.6.11.3.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.7	---NOTE--- The chemical analysis may be performed on either the liquid solution or on the resulting ice. --- Verify, by chemical analysis, that ice added to the ice condenser meets the boron concentration and pH requirements of SR 3.6.11.5.	 Each ice addition

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.12 Ice Condenser Doors

LCO 3.6.12 The ice condenser inlet doors, intermediate deck doors, and top deck doors shall be OPERABLE and closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ice condenser door.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ice condenser inlet doors inoperable due to being physically restrained from opening.	A.1 Restore inlet door to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One or more ice condenser doors inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or not closed.	B.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	Once per 4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	14 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	48 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.1	Verify all inlet doors indicate closed by the Inlet Door Position Monitoring System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.2	Verify, by visual inspection, each intermediate deck door is closed and not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each inlet door is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	3 months during first year after receipt of license <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.4	Verify torque required to cause each inlet door to begin to open is ≤ 675 in-lb.	3 months during first year after receipt of license <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.5	Perform a torque test on a sampling of ≥ 50% of the inlet doors.	3 months during first year after receipt of license AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.6	Verify for each intermediate deck door: a. No visual evidence of structural deterioration; b. Free movement of the vent assemblies; and c. Free movement of the door.	3 months during first year after receipt of license AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.7	Verify, by visual inspection, each top deck door: a. Is in place; b. Free movement of top deck vent assembly; and c. Has no condensation, frost, or ice formed on the door that would restrict its opening.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.13 Divider Barrier Integrity

LCO 3.6.13 Divider barrier integrity shall be maintained.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ---------NOTE--------- For this action, separate Condition entry is allowed for each personnel access door or equipment hatch. --------------------- One or more personnel access doors or equipment hatches between upper and lower containment open or inoperable, other than for personnel transit.	A.1 Restore personnel access doors and equipment hatches to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	1 hour
B. Divider barrier seal inoperable.	B.1 Restore seal to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.1	Verify, by visual inspection, all personnel access doors and equipment hatches between upper and lower containment compartments are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.13.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that the seals and sealing surfaces of each personnel access door and equipment hatch have: a. No detrimental misalignments; b. No cracks or defects in the sealing surfaces; and c. No apparent deterioration of the seal material.	Prior to final closure after each opening AND ----------NOTE--------- Only required for seals made of resilient materials ------------------------- In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each personnel access door or equipment hatch that has been opened for personnel transit is closed.	After each opening
SR 3.6.13.4	Verify, by peel test on three specimens for each replacement seal repair location, that the length of peel for at least two of the test specimens is less than or equal to 1 inch.	Prior to initial fuel loading for joints made prior to fuel loading AND (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.4 (continued)	18 months for the first two refueling outages after fabrication of any joint <u>AND</u> 18 months thereafter for a fabricated splice joint, if any of the three test specimens peel length is > 1/2 inch <u>OR</u> 36 months thereafter for a fabricated splice joint, if all three associated test specimens peel length is ≤ 1/2 inch
SR 3.6.13.5 Visually inspect ≥ 95% of the divider barrier seal length, and verify: a. Seal and seal mounting bolts are properly installed; and b. Seal material shows no evidence of deterioration due to holes, ruptures, chemical attack, abrasion, radiation damage, or changes in physical appearance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.14 Containment Recirculation Drains

LCO 3.6.14 The ice condenser floor drains and the refueling canal drains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ice condenser floor drain inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice condenser floor drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One refueling canal drain inoperable.	B.1 Restore refueling canal drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.1	Verify, by visual inspection, that: a. Each refueling canal drain plug is removed; b. Each refueling canal drain is not obstructed by debris; and c. No debris is present in the upper compartment or refueling canal that could obstruct the refueling canal drain.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 after each partial or complete fill of the canal
SR 3.6.14.2	Verify for each ice condenser floor drain that the: a. Gate opening is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris; b. Gate seat shows no evidence of damage; c. Gate opening force is ≤ 100 lb; and d. Drain line from the ice condenser floor to the lower compartment is unrestricted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.15 Shield Building

LCO 3.6.15 The Shield Building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Shield Building inoperable.	A.1 Restore Shield Building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.1	Verify annulus negative pressure is equal to or more negative than -1 inches water gauge with respect to the atmosphere.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.15.2	Verify the door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for normal transient entry and exit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.15.3	Verify shield building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the Shield Building.	During shutdown for SR 3.6.1.1 Type A tests
SR 3.6.15.4	Verify the Shield Building can be maintained at an annulus pressure equal to or more negative than -0.63 inch water gauge at elevation 783 with respect to the atmosphere by one Emergency Gas Treatment System train with final flow ≥ 3600 and ≤ 4400 cfm within 20 seconds after a start signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.16 Containment Sump

LCO 3.6.16 The containment sump shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment sump inoperable due to containment accident generated and transported debris exceeding the analyzed limits.	A.1 Initiate action to mitigate containment accident generated and transported debris.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	A.3 Restore the containment sump to OPERABLE status.	90 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Containment sump inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1	-------------- NOTES ------------- 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.5.2, "ECCS – Operating," and LCO 3.5.3, "ECCS – Shutdown," for emergency core cooling trains made inoperable by the containment sump. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.6, "Containment Spray System," for containment spray trains made inoperable by the containment sump. ---------------------------------- Restore the containment sump to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>		
	C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.1	Verify by visual inspection, the containment sump does not show structural damage, abnormal corrosion, or debris blockage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 Five MSSVs per steam generator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more steam generators with one MSSV inoperable.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 58 % RTP.	4 hours
B. One or more steam generators with two or more MSSVs inoperable.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs. AND ----------------NOTE----------------- Only required in MODE 1 ---	4 hours
	B.2 Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux - High reactor trip setpoint to less than or equal to the Maximum Allowable % RTP specified in Table 3.7.1-1 for the number of OPERABLE MSSVs.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with ≥ 4 MSSVs inoperable.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND	6 hours
	C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- Only required to be performed in MODES 1 and 2. -- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the Inservice Testing Program. Following testing, lift settings shall be within ±1%.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus
Maximum Allowable Power

NUMBER OF OPERABLE MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER (% RTP)
3	≤ 41
2	≤ 25

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
STEAM GENERATOR				
#1	#2	#3	#4	
1-522	1-517	1-512	1-527	1224
1-523	1-518	1-513	1-528	1215
1-524	1-519	1-514	1-529	1205
1-525	1-520	1-515	1-530	1195
1-526	1-521	1-516	1-531	1185

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Four MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1	Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. ---------NOTE--------- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ---------------------- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1	Close MSIV.	8 hours
	AND		
	C.2	Verify MSIV is closed and de-activated.	Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed in MODE 3. --- Verify closure time of each MSIV is ≤ 6.0 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs) and Main Feedwater Regulation Valves (MFRVs) and Associated Bypass Valves

LCO 3.7.3 Four MFIVs, four MFRVs, and associated bypass valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when MFIV, MFRV, or associated bypass valve is closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate MFIV. AND A.2 Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFRVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate MFRV. AND B.2 Verify MFRV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more MFIV or MFRV bypass valves inoperable.	C.1 Restore bypass valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
D. One MFIV and MFRV in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. One MFIV bypass valve and MFRV bypass valve in the same flow path inoperable.	E.1 Restore one MFIV bypass valve or MFRV bypass valve to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. AND F.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the closure time of each MFIV, MFRV, and associated bypass valve is ≤ 6.5 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program or in accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Atmospheric Dump Valves (ADVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Four ADV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required ADV line inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ADV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One train (two ADV lines) inoperable due to one train of ACAS inoperable.	B.1 Restore ADV lines to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Two or more required ADV lines inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1 Restore all but one ADV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of each ADV block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

-----NOTE-----
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 1.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore steam supply to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2 or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met. OR Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1 AND C.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 18 hours
D. Three AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1	---------NOTE-------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. -------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
E. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1	Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.2	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. -- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the Inservice Testing Program
SR 3.7.5.3	-------------------------NOTE------------------------- Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. -- Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.4	-------------------------------NOTES-------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 1092 psig in the steam generator. 2. Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. --- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.5	Verify proper alignment of the required AFW flow paths by verifying flow from the condensate storage tank to each steam generator.	Prior to entering MODE 2 after initial fuel loading and whenever unit has been in MODE 5 or 6 for > 30 days

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Condensate Storage Tank (CST)

LCO 3.7.6 The CST level shall be $\geq$ 200,000 gal.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. CST level not within limit.	A.1	Verify by administrative means OPERABILITY of ERCW backup water supply.	4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	A.2	Restore CST level to within limit.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 4, without reliance on steam generator for heat removal.	18 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	Verify the CST level is ≥ 200,000 gal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Component Cooling System (CCS)

LCO 3.7.7 Two CCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCS train inoperable.	A.1	--------NOTE--------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops – MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCS. --------------------- Restore CCS train to OPERABLE status.	 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 AND B.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	Verify that the alternate feeder breaker to the C-S pump is open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Isolation of CCS flow to individual components does not render the CCS inoperable. -- Verify each CCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each CCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.4	------------------------NOTE-- Verification of CCS pump 2B-B automatic start on Unit 1 SI is not required when CCS Pump 2B-B is supporting CCS Train B OPERABILITY. -- Verify each CCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.5	------------------------NOTE-- Only required to be met when CCS Pump 2B-B is supporting CCS Train B OPERABILITY. -- Verify each CCS pump 2B-B is aligned to CCS Train B and is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System

LCO 3.7.8 Two ERCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
------------------NOTES------------------- 1. Only applicable when Unit 2 is defueled. 2. Only applicable during planned maintenance of a Unit 2 6.9kV shutdown board and the associated 480V boards and motor control centers. -- A. One ERCW train inoperable.	A.1	------------------NOTES------------ 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources- Operating," for diesel generator made inoperable by ERCW. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by ERCW. -- Restore ERCW train to OPERABLE status.	 7 days AND 24 hours from discovery of Condition A entry ≥ 48 hours concurrent with UHS temperature > 78°F.
	AND		

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 Verify UHS temperature is ≤ 78°F.	1 hour AND Once every 12 hours thereafter.
B. One ERCW train inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 ------------------NOTES------------ 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources- Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by ERCW. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops-MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by ERCW. -- Restore ERCW train OPERABLE status.	 72 hours
C. Required Action A.1 and associated Completion Time not met. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Isolation of ERCW flow to individual components does not render the ERCW inoperable. --- Verify each ERCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	Verify each ERCW automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify each ERCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.9 The UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. UHS inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Verify average water temperature of UHS is $\leq 85°F$.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CREVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTE--
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in Mode 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological and chemical hazards will not exceed limits and CRE occupants are protected from smoke hazards.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1	Place OPERABLE CREVS train in emergency mode.	Immediately
		<u>OR</u>		
		D.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E.	Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 due to actions taken as a result of a tornado warning.	E.1	Restore one CREVS train to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
F.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
		<u>AND</u>		
		F.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
G.	Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	G.1	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
<u>OR</u>				
	One or more CREVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in Mode 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.			

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. Two CREVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for reasons other than Condition B or E.	H.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1	Operate each CREVS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.2	Perform required CREVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.10.3	Verify each CREVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.10.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Control Room Emergency Air Temperature Control System (CREATCS)

LCO 3.7.11 Two CREATCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CREATCS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CREATCS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days*
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	C.1 Place OPERABLE CREATCS train in operation. <u>OR</u> C.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately

(continued)

* An allowance is permitted for one CREATCS train to be inoperable for up to 60 days. This TS provision is only authorized for one entry per train during modification activities planned for the upgrade of the main control room chillers beginning no earlier than July 1, 2023, and ending no later than December 31, 2024, provided compensatory measures are implemented as described in TVA letter CNL-20-012, dated May 19, 2020.

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two CREATCS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	D.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CREATCS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately**

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Verify each CREATCS train has the capability to remove the assumed heat load.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

** An allowance to monitor the main control room temperature every hour and verify the main control room temperature is less than or equal to 90°F is permitted for up to four days in lieu of the immediate entry into LCO 3.0.3. If the main control room temperature exceeds 90°F, or the duration without a train of CREATCS being OPERABLE exceeds four days, immediate entry into LCO 3.0.3 is required. This provision is only applicable during modification activities planned for the upgrade of the main control room chillers beginning no earlier than July 1, 2023, and ending no later than December 31, 2024, provided compensatory measures are implemented as described in TVA letter CNL-20-012, dated May 19, 2020.

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment System (ABGTS)

LCO 3.7.12 Two ABGTS trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTE--
The Auxiliary Building Secondary Containment Enclosure (ABSCE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative controls that ensure the ABSCE can be closed consistent with the safety analysis.

As a one-time exception for the Watts Bar Unit 2 Cycle 4 Refueling Outage, scheduled to commence in spring 2022, during which the Unit 2 Replacement Steam Generators (RSGs) will be installed, the breaches of the ABSCE boundary needed to support the Unit 2 RSG project activities (Unit 2 Upper Containment Personnel Air Lock Access, Unit 2 Lower Containment Personnel Air Lock Access, Unit 2 Containment Equipment Hatch, and Auxiliary Building General Supply Fan 737' Elevation Room A12 Access and Backup) may be opened on a continuous basis, under administrative controls that ensure the ABSCE can be closed consistent with the safety analysis.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ABGTS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ABGTS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two ABGTS trains inoperable due to inoperable ABSCE boundary.	B.1 Initiate actions to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
.	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure main control room occupants do not exceed 10 CFR 50 Appendix A GDC 19 limits.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore ABSCE boundary to OPERABLE status.	7 days

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
C.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. <u>OR</u> Two ABGTS trains inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	C.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
		<u>AND</u>		
		C.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1	Operate each ABGTS train for ≥ 15 continuous minutes with the heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.2	Perform required ABGTS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.3 .	Verify each ABGTS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify one ABGTS train can maintain a pressure between -0.25 and -0.5 inches water gauge with respect to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation at a flow rate ≥ 9300 and ≤ 9900 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The fuel storage pool water level shall be ≥ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1 --------------NOTE------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------------ Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1	Verify the fuel storage pool water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.14 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1	Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is ≤ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Pool Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The initial enrichment of each fuel assembly stored shall be in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 --------------NOTE---------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify by administrative means the initial enrichment of the fuel assembly is in accordance with Specification 4.3.1.1.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONAL LEFT BLANK

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Component Cooling System (CCS) - Shutdown

LCO 3.7.16 Two CCS trains shall be OPERABLE with one pump powered from Train A and aligned to the Train A header, and two pumps powered from Train B and aligned to the Train B header.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

-----NOTE-----
This LCO is not applicable more than 48 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCS train inoperable in MODE 4. AND Complying with Required Actions to be in MODE 5.	A.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
B. One CCS train inoperable in MODE 4 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Verify two OPERABLE reactor coolant system (RCS) loops and one RCS loop in operation. AND B.2 Verify T_{avg} > 200°F.	Once per 12 hours Once per 12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two CCS trains inoperable in MODE 4.	C.1 ---------------NOTES-------------- 1. LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one CCS train is restored to an OPERABLE status. 2. Enter Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal (RHR) loops made inoperable by CCS. ---	
	Initiate action to restore one CCS train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
D. One or more CCS train(s) inoperable in MODE 5.	D.1 ---------------NOTE--------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled," for RHR loops made inoperable by CCS. ---	
	Initiate action to restore CCS train(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required pump(s) that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.16.2	Verify two CCS pumps are aligned to CCS Train B.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.17 Essential Raw Cooling Water (ERCW) System - Shutdown

LCO 3.7.17 Two ERCW trains shall be OPERABLE as follows:

a. Three ERCW pumps aligned to Train A, including two pumps capable of being powered from 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 1A-A, and

b. Three ERCW pumps aligned to Train B, including two pumps capable of being powered from 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 1B-B.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

--NOTE--
This LCO is not applicable more than 48 hours after entry into MODE 3 from MODE 1 or 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ERCW train inoperable in MODE 4. AND Complying with Required Actions to be in MODE 5.	A.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
B. One ERCW train inoperable in MODE 4 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Verify two OPERABLE reactor coolant system (RCS) loops and one RCS loop in operation. AND B.2 Verify T_{avg} > 200°F.	Once per 12 hours Once per 12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two ERCW trains inoperable in MODE 4.	C.1 ---------------NOTES-------------- 1. LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one ERCW train is restored to an OPERABLE status. 2. Enter Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops - MODE 4," for residual heat removal (RHR) loops made inoperable by ERCW. --------------------------------------- Initiate action to restore one ERCW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
D. One or more ERCW train(s) inoperable in MODE 5.	D.1 ---------------NOTE---------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "RCS Loops - MODE 5, Loops Filled," for RHR loops made inoperable by ERCW. --------------------------------------- Initiate action to restore ERCW train(s) to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.17.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required pump(s) that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.18 Fuel Storage Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.18 The fuel storage pool boron concentration shall be ≥ 2300 ppm

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the fuel storage pool

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel storage pool boron concentration not within limit.	-------------------NOTE------------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. --	
	A.1 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.18.1	Verify the fuel storage pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and

b. Four diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----------------------------NOTES-----------------------------

1. LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating," when any Condition(s) is entered with no AC power source to any shutdown board resulting in a de-energized shutdown board.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3	Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 13 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One DG inoperable.	B.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuits.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.2	Evaluate availability of 6.9 kV FLEX DG.	2 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND		
	B.3	Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND		

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.4.1	Determine OPERABLE DGs are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
		OR	
	B.4.2	Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DGs.	24 hours
	AND		
	B.5	Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	72 hours from discovery of unavailability of 6.9 kV FLEX DG AND 24 hours from discovery of Condition B entry ≥ 48 hours concurrent with unavailability of 6.9 kV FLEX DG AND 10 days AND 13 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Two DGs in Train A inoperable. <u>OR</u> Two DGs in Train B inoperable.	C.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuits.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DGs inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DGs are not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DGs.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.4 Restore DGs to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 6 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
----------------NOTES---------------- 1. Only applicable during planned maintenance of a Unit 2 AC electrical power distribution subsystem. 2. Only applicable when Unit 2 is defueled. --			
D. One required offsite circuit inoperable solely due to an offsite power source to 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2A-A or 2B-B inoperable.	D.1	Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.2	Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to 6.9 kV Shutdown Board 2A-A or 2B-B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Two required offsite circuits inoperable.	E.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable. AND E.2 Restore one required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours from discovery of Condition E concurrent with inoperability of redundant required features. 24 hours
F. One required offsite circuit inoperable for reasons other than Condition D. AND One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. OR One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	F.1 Restore required offsite circuit to OPERABLE status. OR F.2 Restore DG(s) to OPERABLE status.	12 hours 12 hours
G. One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. AND One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	G.1 Restore DG(s) in Train A to OPERABLE status. OR G.2 Restore DG(s) in Train B to OPERABLE status.	2 hours 2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
H.	Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, F, or G not met.	H.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
		<u>AND</u>		
		H.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
I.	Two required offsite circuits inoperable. <u>AND</u> One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. <u>OR</u> One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	I.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately
J.	One required offsite circuit inoperable. <u>AND</u> One or more DG(s) in Train A inoperable. <u>AND</u> One or more DG(s) in Train B inoperable.	J.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each required offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR. 2. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. -- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage $\geq$ 6800 V and $\leq$ 7260 V, and frequency of 60 Hz nominal.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	-------------------------------NOTES--------------------------- 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. -- Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW.	As specified in Table 3.8.1-1
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each skid mounted day tank contains ≥ a one hour supply of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each skid mounted day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from 7 day storage tank to the skid mounted day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. For the 1A-A and 1B-B Shutdown Boards, this Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. Transfer capability is only required to be met for 6.9 kV shutdown boards that required normal and alternate power supplies. --	
	Verify automatic and manual transfer of each 6.9 kV shutdown board power supply from the normal offsite circuit to each alternate offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	-------------------------------NOTES-------------------------- 1. For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. 2. If performed with the DG synchronized with offsite power, it shall be performed at a power factor $\geq$ 0.8 and $\leq$ 0.9. --- Verify each DG rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is $\leq$ 66.75 Hz; b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is $\geq$ 6555 V and $\leq$ 7260 V; and c. Within 4 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is $\geq$ 59.8 Hz and $\leq$ 60.1 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.10	--------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor $\geq$ 0.8 and $\leq$ 0.9 does not trip and voltage is maintained $\leq$ 8880 V during and following a load rejection of $\geq$ 3960 kW and $\leq$ 4400 kW and $\geq$ 2970 kVAR and $\leq$ 3300 kVAR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	----------NOTE---------- For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ------------------------------	
	Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in $\leq$ 10 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected shutdown loads through automatic load sequencer, 3. maintains steady state voltage $\geq$ 6800 V and $\leq$ 7260 V, 4. maintains steady state frequency $\geq$ 59.8 Hz and $\leq$ 60.1 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected shutdown loads for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.12	-----NOTE----- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---------- Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each Unit 1 DG auto-starts from standby condition and: a. In $\leq$ 10 seconds after auto-start and during tests, achieves voltage $\geq$ 6800 V and frequency $\geq$ 58.8 Hz; b. After DG fast start from standby conditions the DG achieves steady state voltage $\geq$ 6800 V and $\leq$ 7260 V, and frequency $\geq$ 59.8 Hz and $\leq$ 60.1 Hz. c. Operates for $\geq$ 5 minutes; d. Permanently connected loads remain energized from the offsite power system; and e. Emergency loads are energized from the offsite power system.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.13	-----------------------------NOTE---------------------------- For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG's automatic trips are bypassed on automatic or emergency start signal except: a. Engine overspeed; and b. Generator differential current.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.14	-----------------------------NOTES---------------------------- 1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test. 2. For performance of this test in MODE 1, 2, 3 or 4, three DGs must be maintained operable and in a standby condition. 3. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG operating at a power factor ≥ 0.8 and ≤ 0.9 operates for ≥ 24 hours: a. For ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 4620 kW and ≤ 4840 kW and ≥ 3465 kVAR and ≤ 3630 kVAR; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW and ≥ 2970 kVAR and ≤ 3300 kVAR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.15	-------------------------------NOTE--------------------------- This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 3960 kW and ≤ 4400 kW. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test. --- Verify each DG starts and achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.16	----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to ready-to-load operation.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.17	----------NOTE---------- This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ------------------------------ Verify, with each Unit 1 DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by: a. Returning DG to ready-to-load operation; and b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.18	----------NOTE---------- For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ------------------------------ Verify the time delay setting for each sequenced load block is within limits for each accident condition and non-accident condition load sequence.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.19	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ For DGs 1A-A and 1B-B, this Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes permanently connected loads in ≤ 10 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, 3. achieves steady state voltage: ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, 4. achieves steady state frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz, and 5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.20	Verify during idle operation that any automatic or emergency start signal disables the idle start circuitry and commands the engine to full speed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.21	Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ 10 seconds, voltage ≥ 6800 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz. Verify after DG fast start from standby conditions that the DG achieves steady state voltage ≥ 6800 V and ≤ 7260 V, and frequency ≥ 59.8 Hz and ≤ 60.1 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
Diesel Generator Test Schedule

NUMBER OF FAILURES IN LAST 25 VALID TESTS[(a)]	FREQUENCY
≤ 3	31 days
≥ 4	7 days[(b)] (but no less than 24 hours)

(a) Criteria for determining number of failures and valid tests shall be in accordance with Regulatory Position C.2.1 of Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, where the number of tests and failures is determined on a per DG basis.

(b) This test frequency shall be maintained until seven consecutive failure free starts from standby conditions and load and run tests have been performed. If, subsequent to the 7 failure free tests, 1 or more additional failures occur, such that there are again 4 or more failures in the last 25 tests, the testing interval shall again be reduced as noted above and maintained until 7 consecutive failure free tests have been performed.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown"; and

b. Two diesel generators (DGs) either Train A or Train B capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The C-S DG may be substituted for any of the required DGs.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	------------NOTE------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. ----------------------------	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.3	Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2.4	Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1	Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.2	Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.3	Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	B.4	Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	-------------------NOTE------------------- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.6, SR 3.8.1.9 through SR 3.8.1.16, SR 3.8.1.18 and SR 3.8.1.19. -- For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the SRs of Specification 3.8.1, "AC Sources – Operating," except SR 3.8.1.8, SR 3.8.1.17 and SR 3.8.1.21, are applicable.	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel level less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply in storage tank.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply.	B.1 Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
D.	One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1	Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E.	One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < 190 psig and ≥ 170 psig.	E.1	Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 190 psig.	48 hours
F.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> One or more DGs diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.	F.1	Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify each fuel oil storage tank contains ≥ a 7 day supply of fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lubricating oil inventory is ≥ a 7 day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG air start receiver pressure is ≥ 190 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute the 7 day fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.6	Perform a visual inspection for leaks in the exposed fuel oil system piping while the DG is running.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.7	For each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute the 7 day fuel oil storage tank: a. Drain the fuel oil; b. Remove the sediment; and c. Clean the tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources - Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Train A and Train B vital DC and Diesel Generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTE--

Vital Battery V may be substituted for any of the required vital batteries.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required vital battery charger(s) on one subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery float current ≤ 2 amps.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore vital battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One vital DC electrical power subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore vital DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
C. Required Action and Associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or two DG DC battery charger(s) on one train inoperable.	D.1 Restore DG battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	AND	
	D.2 Verify battery float current ≤ 1 amp.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	D.3 Restore DG DC battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
E. One DG DC train inoperable for reasons other than Condition D.	E.1 Restore DG DC train to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D or E not met.	F.1 Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately
OR		
One or more DG DC battery charger(s) in redundant trains inoperable.		

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify vital battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify DG battery terminal voltage is greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify for the vital batteries that the alternate feeder breakers to each required battery charger are open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.4	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each DG 125 V DC distribution panel and associated battery charger.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify each vital battery charger supplies ≥ 200 amps at greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage for ≥ 4 hours. <u>OR</u> Verify each vital battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 36 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.6	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify each DG DC battery charger can recharge the battery to the fully charged state within 24 hours while supplying the largest combined demands of the various continuous steady state loads, after a battery discharge to the bounding design basis event discharge state.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.7	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.6.7 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7. 2. This Surveillance is not performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for required vital batteries. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. -- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads and any connected nonsafety loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This page intentionally left blank.

This page intentionally left blank.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources - Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 Vital DC and Diesel Generator (DG) DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems - Shutdown" and to support the Diesel Generators (DGs) required by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources - Shutdown."

-----NOTE-----
Vital Battery V may be substituted for any of the required vital batteries.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required vital battery charger(s) on one subsystem inoperable. AND The redundant subsystem vital battery and charger(s) OPERABLE.	A.1 Restore battery terminal voltage to greater than or equal to the minimum established float voltage.	2 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Verify battery float current ≤ 2 amps.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	A.3 Restore battery charger(s) to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more required vital DC electrical power subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition A. OR Required Actions and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable. OR B.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND B.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies. AND B.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions. AND B.2.4 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately Immediately
C. One required DG DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE---------------------------- The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.5, SR 3.8.4.6, and SR 3.8.4.7. --- For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.6 SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.4	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery parameters for Train A and Train B electrical power subsystem 125 V vital batteries and 125 V diesel generator (DG) batteries shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems and DGs are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery bank.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required vital battery(ies) on one subsystem with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore affected cell voltage ≥ 2.07 V.	24 hours
B. One or two required vital battery(ies) on one subsystem with float current > 2 amps.	B.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.1.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore vital battery float current to ≤ 2 amps.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or two DG battery(ies) on one train with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V.	C.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.2.	2 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Perform SR 3.8.6.2.	2 hours
	AND	
	C.3 Restore affected cell voltage ≥ 2.07 V.	24 hours
D. One or two DG battery(ies) on one train with float current > 1 amp.	D.1 Perform SR 3.8.4.2.	2 hours
	AND	
	D.2 Restore vital battery float current to ≤ 1 amp.	12 hours
----------NOTE---------- Required Action E.2 shall be completed if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. ----------	----------NOTE---------- Required Actions E.1 and E.2 are only applicable if electrolyte level was below the top of plates. ----------	
E. One or two required vital battery(ies) on one subsystem with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.	E.1 Restore electrolyte level to above top of plates.	8 hours
	AND	
	E.2 Verify no evidence of leakage.	12 hours
OR	AND	
One or two DG battery(ies) on one train with one or more cells electrolyte level less than minimum established design limits.	E.3 Restore electrolyte level to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
F.	One or two required vital battery(ies) on one subsystem with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits. OR One or two DG battery(ies) on one train with pilot cell electrolyte temperature less than minimum established design limits.	F.1	Restore battery pilot cell temperature to greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	12 hours
G.	One or more vital batteries in redundant subsystems with battery parameters not within limits.	G.1	Restore battery parameters for vital batteries in one subsystem to within limits.	2 hours
H.	One or more DG batteries in redundant trains with battery parameters not within limits.	H.1	Restore battery parameters for DG batteries in one train to within limits.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
I.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, E, F, G, or H not met. <u>OR</u> One or two required vital battery(ies) on one subsystem with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V and float current > 2 amps. <u>OR</u> One or two DG battery(ies) on one train with one or more battery cells float voltage < 2.07 V and float current > 1 amp.	I.1	Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met when vital battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.1. --- Verify each vital battery float current is ≤ 2 amps.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.2	-----------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met when DG battery terminal voltage is less than the minimum established float voltage of SR 3.8.4.2. --- Verify each DG battery float current is ≤ 1 amp.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify each required vital battery and each DG battery pilot cell float voltage is ≥ 2.07 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.4	Verify each required vital battery and each DG battery connected cell electrolyte level is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.5	Verify each required vital battery and each DG battery pilot cell temperature is greater than or equal to minimum established design limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.6	Verify each required vital battery and each DG battery connected cell float voltage is ≥ 2.07 V.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.6.7	---NOTES--- This Surveillance is not performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 for required vital batteries. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. ---	
	Verify battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating <u>AND</u> 24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters-Operating

LCO 3.8.7 Two inverters in each of four channels shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One inverter in one channel inoperable.	A.1 ---------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems-Operating", with any AC Vital Bus deenergized. ------------------------------------ Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignment to required AC vital bus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 Inverters shall be OPERABLE to support the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required inverter channels inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, frequency, and alignments to required AC vital bus.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems - Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, four channels of vital DC, and four channels of AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 1 AC shutdown boards inoperable.	A.1 Restore Unit 1 AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One or more AC vital buses in one channel inoperable for reasons other than Condition C.	B.1 Restore AC vital bus(es) to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
----------------NOTES------------------ 1. Only applicable during planned maintenance of AC vital bus 2-I, 2-II, 2-III, or 2-IV. 2. Only applicable when Unit 2 is in MODE 5, MODE 6, or defueled. -- C. AC vital bus 2-I, 2-II, 2-III, or 2-IV inoperable.	C.1 Restore AC vital bus to OPERABLE status.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more vital DC electrical power distribution buses inoperable.	D.1 Restore DC electrical power distribution bus to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
----------------NOTES------------------ 1. Only applicable during planned maintenance of a Unit 2 AC electrical power distribution subsystem. 2. Only applicable when Unit 2 is defueled. -- E. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 2 AC shutdown boards inoperable.	E.1 Declare associated required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
F. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable due to one or more Unit 2 AC shutdown boards inoperable for reasons other than Condition E.	F.1 Restore Unit 2 AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
G.	Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	G.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
		AND		
		G.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours
H.	Two trains with one or more inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	H.1	Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, vital DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.5 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, vital DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

LCO 3.9.2 Each valve used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. -------------------------------- One or more valves not secured in closed position.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND A.2 Initiate action to secure valve in closed position. AND A.3 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately Immediately 4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify each valve that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status. AND B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately 4 hours AND Once per 12 hours thereafter

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	-------------------------NOTE-------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Deleted

Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation—High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

---------------------------NOTE---------------------------
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for $\leq$ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause reduction of the Reactor Coolant System boron concentration.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level $\geq$ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.2	Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	A.3	Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 2500 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation - Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1	Suspend operations involving a reduction in reactor coolant boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.2	Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	AND		
	B.3	Close all containment penetrations providing direct access from containment atmosphere to outside atmosphere.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq$ 2000 gpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.6.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore refueling cavity water level to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.8 Deleted

Page Intentionally Left Blank

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.9 Spent Fuel Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.9 Boron concentration of the spent fuel pool shall be ≥ 2300 ppm.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the flooded spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Initiate action to restore fuel storage pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.9.1	Verify boron concentration in the spent fuel pool is ≥ 2300 ppm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.10 Decay Time

LCO 3.9.10 The reactor shall be subcritical for ≥ 100 hours.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor subcritical for < 100 hours.	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.10.1	Verify the reactor has been subcritical for ≥ 100 hours.	Prior to movement of irradiated fuel within containment

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site

The Watts Bar Nuclear Plant is located on a tract of approximately 1770 acres in Rhea County on the west bank of the Tennessee River at river mile 528. The site is approximately 1-1/4 miles south of the Watts Bar Dam. The 1770 acres reservation is owned by the United States and is in the custody of TVA. The exclusion area is determined by a circle of radius 1200 meters centered on a point 20 feet from the north wall of the turbine building along the building centerline. The distance to the low population zone is a radius of 3 miles.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 193 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of ZIRLO® or Optimized ZIRLO™ clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions. For Unit 1, Watts Bar is authorized to place a maximum of 2496 Tritium Producing Burnable Absorber Rods into the reactor in an operating cycle.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 57 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be either silver-indium-cadmium or boron carbide with silver indium cadmium tips as approved by the NRC.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks (shown in Figure 4.3-1) are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum U-235 enrichment of 5.0 weight percent (wt%) (nominally 4.95 ± 0.05 wt% U-235);

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with 2300 ppm borated water, which, includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Sections 4.3.2.7 and 9.1 of the FSAR, and a k_{eff} less than critical when flooded with unborated water;

c. Distances between fuel assemblies are a nominal 10.375 inch center-to-center spacing in the twenty-four flux trap rack modules.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

A water cell is less reactive than any cell containing fuel and therefore a water cell may be used at any location in the loading arrangements. A water cell is defined as a cell containing water or non-fissile material.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum enrichment of 5.0 weight percent U-235 and shall be maintained with the arrangement of 120 storage locations shown in Figure 4.3-2;

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the FSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$ if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the FSAR; and

d. A nominal 21-inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

(continued)

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below Elevation 747 feet - 1 1/2 inches.

4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1386 fuel assemblies in 24 flux trap rack modules.

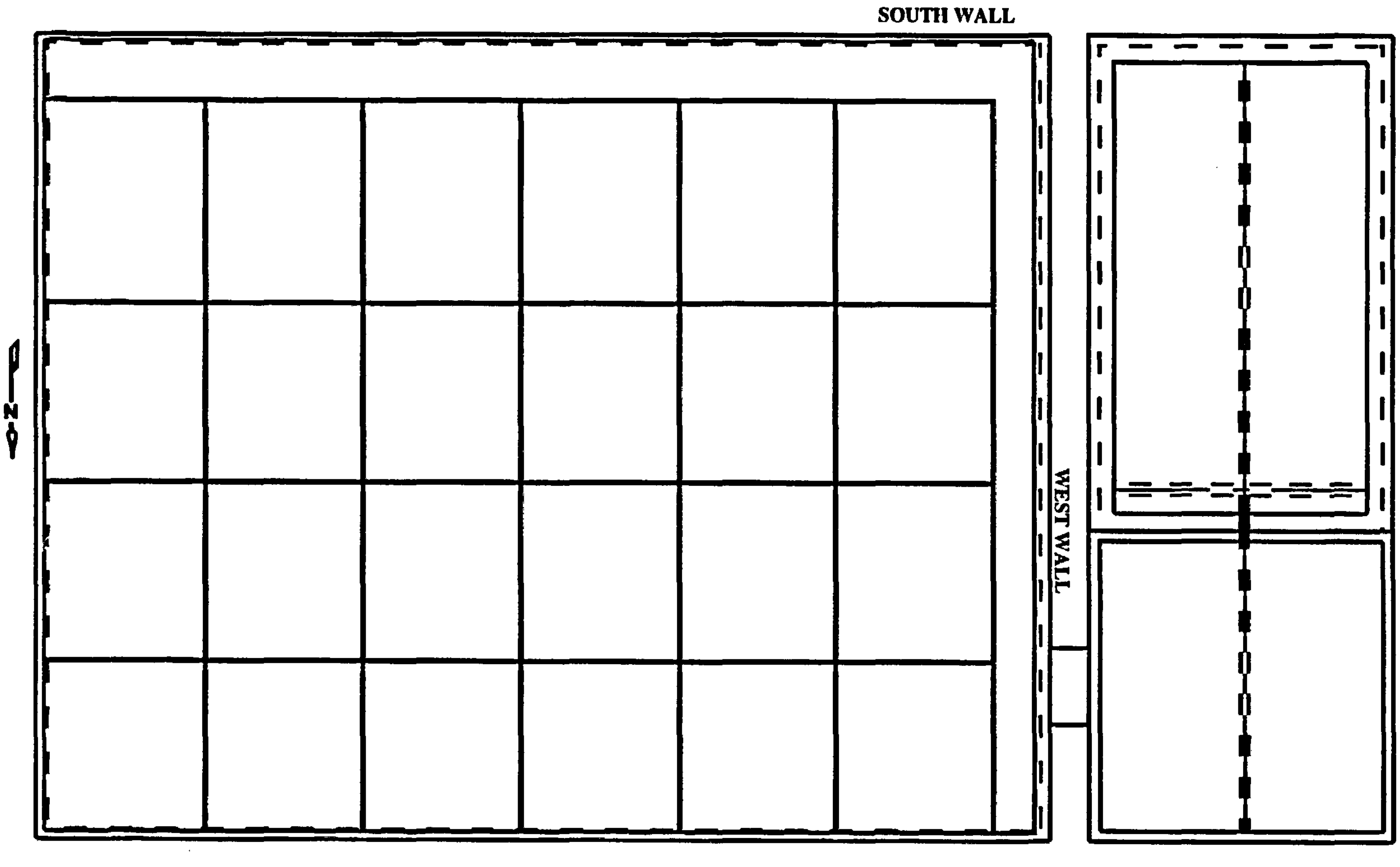
(continued)

Page Intentionally Left Blank

(continued)

Page Intentionally Left Blank

(continued)



PLAN
SPENT FUEL POOL

FIGURE 4.3-1
SPENT FUEL STORAGE RACKS

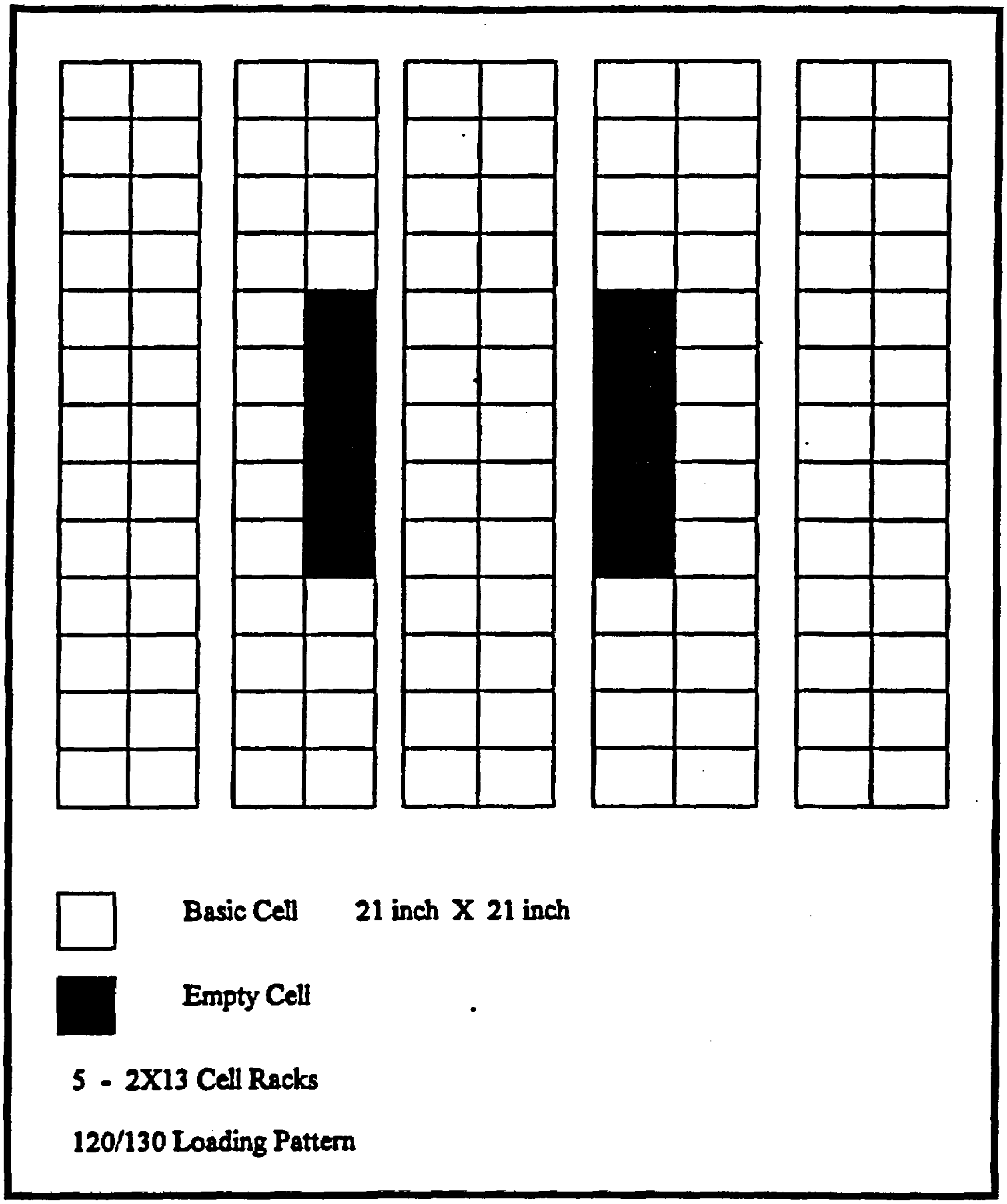


Figure 4.3-2
New Fuel Storage Rack Loading Pattern

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The Site Vice-President shall be responsible for overall activities of the site, while the Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation. The Site Vice-President and the Plant Manager shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

The Plant Manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment or modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety.

5.1.2 The Shift Manager (SM) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the Nuclear Power Organization Topical Report (TVA-NPOD 89-A);

b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. The Site Vice-President shall have responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety; and

d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiological controls, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

(continued)

5.2 Organization (continued)

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is being operated in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.

b. The shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirements of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specifications 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.f for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absences of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

c. A radiological controls technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

d. DELETED

e. The Operations Superintendent shall have a valid SRO license on this unit.

(continued)

5.2 Organization

5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

f. An individual shall provide advisory technical support to the unit operations shift crew in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit. This individual shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on shift (Generic Letter 86-04 dated 02/13/86).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications for comparable positions, as specified in TVA Nuclear Quality Assurance Plan (TVA-NQA-PLN89-A).

5.3.2 For the purpose of 10 CFR 55.4, a licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) and a licensed Reactor Operator (RO) are those individuals who, in addition to meeting the requirements of TS 5.3.1, perform the functions described in 10 CFR 50.54 (m).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Training

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.5 Reviews and Audits

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.6 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This Program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

5.6.1 Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

5.6.2 Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

a. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

b. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.

5.6.3 The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the FSAR.

5.6.4 Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.6.2 shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.1 Procedures

5.7.1.1 Scope

Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1 (Generic Letter 82-33);

c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;

d. Fire Protection Program implementation; and

e. All programs specified in Specification 5.7.2.

5.7.1.2 Review and Approval (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.1.3 Temporarily Approved Changes (removed from Technical Specifications)

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2 Programs and Manuals

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.7.2.1 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.2 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

a. The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and

b. The ODCM shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specifications 5.9.2 and 5.9.3.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s),

   2. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager; and

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.3 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) (continued)

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.7.2.4 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Containment Spray, Safety Injection, Residual Heat Removal, Chemical and Volume Control, Reactor Coolant System Sampling, and Waste Gas. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at least once per 18 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable.

5.7.2.5 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.6 (removed from Technical Specifications)

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODCM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 times the concentration values in 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2;

c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

e. Determination of cumulative contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days. Determination of projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

Correction letter of 1-5-2004

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.7 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at or beyond the site boundary shall be in accordance with the following:

   1. For noble gases: a dose rate ≤ 500 mrem/yr to the whole body and a dose rate ≤ 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and

   2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with halflives greater than 8 days: a dose rate ≤ 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and

j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public, beyond the site boundary, due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program surveillance frequency.

5.7.2.8 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.9 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the FSAR, Section 5.2.1.5, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.10 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulation Position c.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975.

In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place UT examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (MT and/or PT) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 year intervals.

5.7.2.11 Inservice Testing Program

This program provides controls for inservice testing of ASME Code Class 1, 2, and 3 components. The program shall include the following:

a. Testing frequencies applicable to the ASME Code for Operations and Maintenance of Nuclear Power Plants (ASME OM Code) and applicable Addenda as follows:

ASME OM Code and applicable Addenda terminology for inservice testing activities	Required Frequencies for performing inservice testing activities
Weekly	At least once per 7 days
Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Quarterly or every 3 months	At least once per 92 days
Semiannually or every 6 months	At least once per 184 days
Every 9 months	At least once per 276 days
Yearly or annually	At least once per 366 days
Biennially or every 2 years	At least once per 731 days

b. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the above required Frequencies and other normal and accelerated Frequencies specified as 2 years or less in the Inservice Testing Program for performing inservice testing activities;

c. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to inservice testing activities; and

d. Nothing in the ASME OM Code shall be construed to supersede the requirements of any TS.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The “as found” condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged, to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.

   1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, cooldown), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

   2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary-to-secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage for all degradation mechanisms is not to exceed 150 gpd for each unfaulted SG. Leakage for all degradation mechanisms is not to exceed 1 gpm in the faulted SG.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

3. The operational leakage performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, “RCS Operational LEAKAGE.”

c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.

2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.12 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

total number of times the SG is scheduled to be inspected in the inspection period. Each inspection period defined below may be extended up to 3 effective full power months to include a SG inspection outage in an inspection period and the subsequent inspection period begins at the conclusion of the included SG inspection outage.

a) After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes during the next 144 effective full power months. This constitutes the first inspection period.

b) During the next 96 effective full power months, inspect 100% of the tubes. This constitutes the second and subsequent inspection periods.

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall not exceed 24 effective full power months or one refueling outage (whichever results in more frequent inspections). If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary-to-secondary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.13 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals (continued)

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems at the frequencies specified in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2; ASME N510-1989, and the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Table 6.5 of the FSAR.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows a penetration and system bypass within acceptance criterion when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Table 6.5 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	4,000 cfm ± 10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.00%	4,000 cfm ± 10%

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass within acceptance criterion when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Table 6.5 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	4,000 cfm ± 10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.05%	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.00%	4,000 cfm ± 10%

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Table 6.5 of the FSAR, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of ≤ 30°C and greater than or equal to the relative humidity specified below.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	METHYL IODIDE PENETRATION	RELATIVE HUMIDITY
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 0.175%	70%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 0.175%	70%
Control Room Emergency	< 1.0%	70%

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the entire filtration unit is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, the exceptions noted for each ESF system in Table 6.5 of the FSAR, and ASME N510-1989 at the system flowrate specified below.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	PRESSURE DROP	FLOW RATE
Emergency Gas Treatment	< 7.6 inches water	4,000 cfm ± 10%
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	< 7.6 inches water	9,000 cfm ± 10%
Control Room Emergency	< 3.5 inches water	4,000 cfm ± 10%

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.14 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

e. Demonstrate that the heaters for each of the ESF systems dissipate the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989.

ESF VENTILATION SYSTEM	AMOUNT OF HEAT
Emergency Gas Treatment	20 $\pm$ 2.0 kW
Auxiliary Building Gas Treatment	50 $\pm$ 5.0 kW

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.7.2.15 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas Holdup System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks. The gaseous radioactivity quantities shall be determined following the methodology in Branch Technical Position (BTP) ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Waste Gas System Leak or Failure." The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures."

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas Holdup System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., the system is not designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.15 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank is less than the amount that would result in a whole body exposure of > 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than the amount that would result in concentrations less than the limits of 10 CFR 20.1302(b)(2)(i), at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.7.2.16 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to the 7 day storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

2. a flash point and kinematics viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color;

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.16 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)

b. Other properties for ASTM 2D fuel oil are within limits within 31 days following sampling and addition to the 7 day storage tanks; and

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil in each of the four interconnected tanks which constitute a 7 day storage tank is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days in accordance with ASTM D-2276, Method A-2 or A-3.

5.7.2.17 (removed from Technical Specifications)

5.7.2.18 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.18 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered. When a loss of safety function is caused by the inoperability of a single Technical Specification support system, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions to enter are those of the support system.

5.7.2.19 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50 Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, July 2012, and Section 4.1, "Limitations and Conditions for NEI TR 94-01, Revision 2," of the NRC Safety Evaluation Report in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008, as modified below:

For containment leakage rate testing purposes, a value of 15.0 psig, which is equivalent to the maximum allowable internal containment pressure, is utilized for P_a to bound a range of peak calculated containment internal pressures from 9.0 to 15.0 psig for the design basis loss of coolant accident.

The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, is 0.25% of the primary containment air weight per day.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.19 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

Leakage rate acceptance criteria are:

a. Containment overall leakage rate acceptance criterion is $\leq 1.0\ L_a$. During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are $< 0.60\ L_a$ for the combined Type B and Type C tests, and $\leq 0.75\ L_a$ for Type A tests.

b. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:

1) Overall air lock leakage rate is $\leq 0.05\ L_a$ when tested at $\geq P_a$.

2) For each door, leakage rate is $\leq 0.01\ L_a$ when pressurized to ≥ 6 psig.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

5.7.2.20 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Ventilation System (CREVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of the applicable regulatory requirement (i.e., 5 rem Total Effective Dose Equivalent (TEDE) for a fuel handling accident or 5 rem whole body or its equivalent to any part of the body for other accidents) for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

(continued)

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.20 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CREVS, operating at the flow rate defined in the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP), at a Frequency of 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the 18 month assessment of the CRE boundary.

e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.7.2.21 Spent Fuel Storage Rack Neutron Absorber Monitoring Program

This Program provides controls for monitoring the condition of the neutron absorber used in the spent fuel pool storage racks to verify the Boron-10 areal density is consistent with the assumptions in the spent fuel pool criticality analysis. The Program shall be in accordance with NEI 16-03-A, "Guidance for Monitoring of Fixed Neutron Absorbers in Spent Fuel Pools," Revision 0, May 2017.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.22 Battery Monitoring and Maintenance Program

This Program provides controls for battery restoration and maintenance. The program shall be in accordance with IEEE Standard (Std) 450-2002, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Maintenance, Testing, and Replacement of Vented Lead-Acid Batteries for Stationary Applications," as endorsed by Regulatory Guide 1.129, Revision 2 (RG), with RG exceptions and program provisions as identified below:

a. The program allows the following RG 1.129, Revision 2 exceptions:

1. Battery temperature correction may be performed before or after conducting discharge tests.

2. RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 1, Subsection 2, "References," is not applicable to this program.

3. In lieu of RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 2, Subsection 5.2, "Inspections," the following shall be used: "Where reference is made to the pilot cell, pilot cell selection shall be based on the lowest voltage cell in the battery."

4. In Regulatory Guide 1.129, Regulatory Position 3, Subsection 5.4.1, "State of Charge Indicator," the following statements in paragraph (d) may be omitted: "When it has been recorded that the charging current has stabilized at the charging voltage for three consecutive hourly measurements, the battery is near full charge. These measurements shall be made after the initially high charging current decreases sharply and the battery voltage rises to approach the charger output voltage."

5. In lieu of RG 1.129, Regulatory Position 7, Subsection 7.6, "Restoration", the following may be used: "Following the test, record the float voltage of each cell of the string."

b. The program shall include the following provisions:

1. Actions to restore battery cells with float voltage < 2.13 V;

2. Actions to determine whether the float voltage of the remaining battery cells is ≥ 2.13 V when the float voltage of a battery cell has been found to be < 2.13 V;

3. Actions to equalize and test battery cells that had been discovered with electrolyte level below the top of the plates;

4. Limits on average electrolyte temperature, battery connection resistance, and battery terminal voltage; and

5. A requirement to obtain specific gravity readings of all cells at each discharge test, consistent with manufacturer recommendations.

5.7 Procedures, Programs, and Manuals

5.7.2.23 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.

b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.

c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.8 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

(moved to 5.7.2.18)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.9 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.9.1 DELETED

5.9.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

---NOTE---
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.9.4 DELETED

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to the initial and each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

LCO 3.1.4	Moderator Temperature Coefficient
LCO 3.1.6	Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit
LCO 3.1.7	Control Bank Insertion Limits
LCO 3.2.1	Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor
LCO 3.2.2	Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor
LCO 3.2.3	Axial Flux Difference
LCO 3.9.1	Boron Concentration

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC. When an initial assumed power level of 102 percent of rated thermal power is specified in a previously approved method, 100.6 percent of rated thermal power may be used only when feedwater flow measurement (used as input for reactor thermal power measurement) is provided by the leading edge flowmeter (LEFM) as described in document number 6 listed below. When feedwater flow measurements from the LEFM are unavailable, the originally approved initial power level of 102 percent of rated thermal power (3411 MWt) shall be used.

The approved analytical methods are specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-9272-P-A, WESTINGHOUSE RELOAD SAFETY EVALUATION METHODOLOGY," July 1985 (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specifications 3.1.4 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient, 3.1.6 - Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit, 3.1.7 - Control Bank Insertion Limits, 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor, 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference, and 3.9.1 - Boron Concentration.

2. WCAP-16996-P-A, Revision 1, "Realistic LOCA Evaluation Methodology Applied to the Full Spectrum of Break Sizes (FULL SPECTRUM LOCA Methodology)," November 2016.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

3. WCAP-10216-P-A, Revision 1A, "RELAXATION OF CONSTANT AXIAL OFFSET CONTROL F(Q) SURVEILLANCE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION," February 1994 (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specification 3.2.3 - Axial Flux Difference (Relaxed Axial Offset Control).)

4. WCAP-12610-P-A, "VANTAGE + FUEL ASSEMBLY REFERENCE CORE REPORT," April 1995. (W Proprietary). (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor).

5. WCAP-15088-P, Rev. 1, "Safety Evaluation Supporting A More Negative EOL Moderator Temperature Coefficient Technical Specification for the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant," July 1999, (W Proprietary), as approved by the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation accompanying the issuance of Amendment No. 20 (Methodology for Specification 3.1.4 - Moderator Temperature Coefficient.).

6. Caldon, Inc. Engineering Report-80P, "Improving Thermal Accuracy and Plant Safety While Increasing Operating Power Level Using the LEFM✓™ System," Revision 0, March 1997; and Caldon, Inc. Engineering Report-160P, "Supplement to Topical Report ER-80P: Basis for a Power Uprate With the LEFM✓™," Revision 0, May 2000; as approved by the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation accompanying the issuance of Amendment No. 31.

7. WCAP-11397-P-A, "Revised Thermal Design Procedure," April 1989. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

8. WCAP-15025-P-A, "Modified WRB-2 Correlation, WRB-2M, for Predicting Critical Heat Flux in 17 x 17 Rod Bundles with Modified LPD Mixing Vane Grids," April 1999. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

9. WCAP-14565-P-A, "VIPRE-01 Modeling and Qualification for Pressurized Water Reactor Non-LOCA Thermal-Hydraulic Safety Analysis," October 1999. (Methodology for Specification 3.2.2 - Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor).

10. WCAP-12610-P-A and CENPD-404-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Optimized ZIRLO™."

11. WCAP-17661-P-A, Revision 1, "Improved RAOC and CAOC F_Q Surveillance Technical Specifications," February 2019 (Methodology for Specification 3.2.1 - Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor (T(Z) Surveillance Requirements for F_Q Methodology).)

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.6 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

a. RCS pressure and temperature limits for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation (power operated relief valve lift settings required to support the Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS) and the COMS arming temperature), criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:

LCO 3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits
LCO 3.4.12 Cold Overpressure Mitigation System (COMS)

b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits and COMS setpoints shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically, the analytical methods are described in the following references:

1. WCAP-14040-A, Rev. 4 “Methodology Used to Develop Cold Overpressure Mitigating System Setpoints and RCS Heatup and Cooldown Limit Curves.”

2. WCAP-18124-NP-A, Rev. 0, “Fluence Determination with RAPTOR-M3G and FERRET,” and WCAP-18124-NP-A Rev. 0 Supplement 1-NP-A, Rev. 0, "Fluence Determination with RAPTOR-M3G and FERRET – Supplement for Extended Beltline Materials," may be used as an alternative to Section 2.2 of WCAP-14040-A Rev. 4.

3. The PTLR will contain the complete identification for each of the TS reference Topical Reports used to prepare the PTLR (i.e., report number, title, revision, date, and any supplements).

c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluency period and for any revision or supplement thereto.

(continued)

5.9 Reporting Requirements (continued)

5.9.7 EDG Failures Report

If an individual emergency diesel generator (EDG) experiences four or more valid failures in the last 25 demands, these failures and any nonvalid failures experienced by that EDG in that time period shall be reported within 30 days. Reports on EDG failures shall include the information recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.9, Revision 3, Regulatory Position C.4, or existing Regulatory Guide 1.108 reporting requirement.

5.9.8 PAMS Report

When a Report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

5.9.9 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.7.2.12, "Steam Generator (SG) Program." The report shall include:

a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;

b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;

c. For each degradation mechanism found:

1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;

2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;

3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and

4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.

d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;

e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and

f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.10 Record Retention

(removed from Technical Specifications)

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.11 High Radiation Area

As provided in paragraph 20.1601(c) of 10 CFR Part 20, the following controls shall be applied to high radiation areas in place of the controls required by paragraph 20.1601(a) and (b) of 10 CFR Part 20:

5.11.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area. Such barricades may be opened as necessary to permit entry or exit of personnel or equipment.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of Radiation Work Permit (RWP) or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures and personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing their assigned duties provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; or

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

3. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area, or

(continued)

5.11 High Radiation Area

5.11.1 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Not Exceeding 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

4. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

(i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

(ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with individuals in the area who are covered by such surveillance.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

(continued)

5.11 High Radiation Area (continued)

5.11.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation

a. Each entryway to such an area shall be conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and shall be provided with a locked or, continuously guarded door or gate that prevents unauthorized entry, and, in addition:

1. All such door and gate keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Manager, radiation protection manager, or his or her designee.

2. Doors and gates shall remain locked except during periods of personnel or equipment entry or exit.

b. Access to, and activities in, each such area shall be controlled by means of an RWP or equivalent that includes specification of radiation dose rates in the immediate work area(s) and other appropriate radiation protection equipment and measures.

c. Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures may be exempted from the requirement for an RWP or equivalent while performing radiation surveys in such areas provided that they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry to, exit from, and work in such areas.

d. Each individual entering such an area shall possess:

1. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation rates in the area and alarms when the device's dose alarm setpoint is reached, with an appropriate alarm setpoint, or

(continued)

5.11 High Radiation Area

5.11.2 High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation, but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation (continued)

2. A radiation monitoring device that continuously transmits dose rate and cumulative dose information to a remote receiver monitored by radiation protection personnel responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure within the area with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area, or

3. A self-reading dosimeter (e.g., pocket ionization chamber or electronic dosimeter) and,

   (i) Be under the surveillance, as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, of an individual qualified in radiation protection procedures, equipped with a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area; who is responsible for controlling personnel exposure within the area, or

   (ii) Be under the surveillance as specified in the RWP or equivalent, while in the area, by means of closed circuit television, of personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures, responsible for controlling personnel radiation exposure in the area, and with the means to communicate with and control every individual in the area.

4. In those cases where options (2) and (3), above, are impractical or determined to be inconsistent with the "As Low As is Reasonably Achievable" principle, a radiation monitoring device that continuously displays radiation dose rates in the area.

e. Except for individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures, or personnel continuously escorted by such individual's, entry into such areas shall be made only after dose rates in the area have been determined and entry personnel are knowledgeable of them. These continuously escorted personnel will receive a pre-job briefing prior to entry into such areas. This dose rate determination, knowledge, and pre-job briefing does not require documentation prior to initial entry.

(continued)

5.11 High Radiation Area

5.11.2 <u>High Radiation Areas with Dose Rates Greater than 1.0 rem/hour at 30 Centimeters from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation but less than 500 rads/hour at 1 Meter from the Radiation Source or from any Surface Penetrated by the Radiation</u> (continued)

f. Such individual areas that are within a larger area where no enclosure exists for the purpose of locking and where no enclosure can reasonably be constructed around the individual area need not be controlled by a locked door or gate, nor continuously guarded, but shall be barricaded, conspicuously posted, and a clearly visible flashing light shall be activated at the area as a warning device.

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

APPENDIX B TO FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NPF-90

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT, UNIT 1

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

1.0 OBJECTIVES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

The Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) is to provide protection of nonradiological environmental values during operation of the nuclear facility. The principal objectives of the EPP are as follows:

(1) Verify that the facility is operated in an environmentally acceptable manner, as described by the Final Environmental Statement - Operating License Stage (FES-OL, NUREG-0498), Supplement No. 1 of the FES-OL, and other NRC environmental impact assessments.

(2) Coordinate NRC requirements and maintain consistency with other Federal, State and local requirements for environmental protection.

(3) Keep NRC informed of the environmental effects of facility construction and operation and of actions taken to control those effects.

Environmental concerns identified in the FES-OL which relate to water quality matters are regulated by way of the licensee's National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit.

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ISSUES

In the FES-OL dated December 1978, and Supplement No. 1 dated April 1995, the staff considered the environmental impacts associated with the operation of the two-unit Watts Bar Nuclear Plant. Certain environmental issues were identified which required study or license conditions to resolve environmental concerns, and to assure adequate protection of the environment.

2.1 Aquatic Issues

Five endangered species have been identified in the Tennessee River and tributary streams near the Watts Bar Nuclear Site. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) issued a Biological Opinion that concluded plant operation would not likely jeopardize the continued existence of any of the species. The incidental taking of any individuals of the endangered species known to occur in the Tennessee River and tributary streams near the site could result in reinitiating formal consultation with the FWS.

2.2 Terrestrial Issues

Two federally designated terrestrial species are known to occur near the Watts Bar Nuclear Site. The FWS's Biological Opinion concluded that plant operation would not likely jeopardize the continued existence of either of the two species. The incidental taking of any individual of either of the two endangered species known to occur near the site could result in reinitiating formal consultation with the FWS.

3.0 CONSISTENCY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Plant Design and Operation

The licensee may make changes in station design or operation, and perform tests or experiments at the station or involving station operation that affect the environment provided such activities do not involve an unreviewed environmental question and do not involve a change in the EPP[1]. Changes in station design or operation, or performance of tests or experiments that do not affect the environment are not subject to the requirements of this EPP. Activities governed by Section 3.3 are not subject to the requirements of this section.

Before engaging in additional construction or operational activities that may significantly affect the environment, the licensee shall prepare and record an environmental evaluation of such activity. Activities are excluded from this requirement if all measurable nonradiological environmental effects are confined to the onsite areas previously disturbed during site preparation and plant construction. When the evaluation indicates that such activity involves an unreviewed environmental question, the licensee shall provide a written evaluation of such activity and obtain NRC approval. When such activity involves a change in the EPP, such activity and change to the EPP may be implemented only in accordance with an appropriate license amendment as set forth in Section 5.3 of this EPP.

A proposed change, test or experiment shall be deemed to involve an unreviewed environmental question if it concerns: (1) a matter that may result in a significant increase in any adverse environmental impact previously evaluated in the FES-OL, environmental impact appraisals, or in any decisions of the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board; or (2) a significant change in effluents or power level; or (3) a matter not previously reviewed and evaluated in the documents specified in (1) of this subsection that may have a significant adverse environmental impact.

The licensee shall maintain records of changes in facility design or operation and of tests and experiments carried out pursuant to this subsection. These records shall include written evaluations that provide bases for the determination that the change, test, or experiment does not involve an unreviewed environmental question or constitute a decrease in the effectiveness of this EPP to meet the objectives specified in Section 1.0.

---

[1] This provision does not relieve the licensee of the requirements of 10 CFR 50.59.

The licensee shall include as part of the Annual Environmental Operating Report (per Subsection 5.4.1) brief descriptions, analyses, interpretations, and evaluations of such changes, tests and experiments.

3.2 Reporting Requirements for Changes to, and Renewal of, the NPDES Permit or State Certification

Changes to, and renewals of, the NPDES permits or the State certification shall be reported to the NRC within 30 days following the date the change or renewal is approved. If a permit or certification, in part or in its entirety, is appealed and stayed, the NRC shall be notified within 30 days following the date the stay is granted.

The licensee shall notify the NRC of proposed revisions to the effective NPDES permit if the proposed revision is a significant change of waste stream flow rate, concentration, or point of discharge. This shall be done by providing the NRC with a copy of the proposed revision at the same time it is submitted to the permitting agency. The licensee shall provide the NRC with a copy of the application for renewal of the NPDES permit at the same time the application is submitted to the permitting agency.

3.3 Changes Required for Compliance with Other Environmental Regulations

Changes in plant design or operation and performance of tests or experiments that are required to achieve compliance with other Federal, State, and local environmental regulations are not subject to the requirements of Section 3.1.

4.0 <u>ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS</u>

4.1 Environmental Monitoring

4.1.1 Aquatic Monitoring

The certifications and permits required under the Clean Water Act provide mechanisms for protecting water quality and, indirectly, aquatic biota. The NRC will rely on decisions made by the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Tennessee under the authority of the Clean Water Act for any requirements for aquatic monitoring. These monitoring requirements are included in the Watts Bar Nuclear Plant NPDES permit.

4.1.2 Maintenance of Transmission Line Corridors

Herbicides used for transmission line corridor maintenance should conform with current Federal and State requirements (Section 6.3.6.3 of the FES-OL). A survey of the transmission line corridors for the presence of State or Federally protected or candidate species will be completed prior to mechanical or chemical maintenance activities.

4.2 Unusual or Important Environmental Events

Any occurrence of an unusual or important event that indicates, or could result in a significant environmental impact causally related to plant operation shall be recorded and reported to the NRC within 24 hours, followed by a written report per Subsection 5.4.2. The following are examples: excessive bird impact events, onsite plant or animal disease outbreaks, mortality of, or unusual occurrence involving any species protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), the identification of any threatened or endangered species for which the NRC has not initiated consultation with the FWS, fish kills, increase in nuisance organisms or conditions in excess of levels anticipated in station environmental impact appraisals, and unanticipated or emergency discharge of waste water or any other chemical substance that exceeds the limits of, or is not authorized by, the NPDES permit and requires 24-hour notification to the State of Tennessee.

The licensee shall also notify the FWS Cookeville Field Office Field Supervisor or his designee when an unusual or important event results in the taking of, or could result in an adverse impact to, any species protected by the ESA. TVA should also notify the FWS law enforcement agent in Nashville, Tennessee if an unusual or important event involves the death, injury, or illness of any individual of a species protected by the ESA. Initial notification must be completed within 24 hours of the unusual or important event, followed by a written report per subsection 5.4.2.

No routine monitoring programs are required to implement this condition.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

5.1 Review and Audit

The licensee shall provide for review and audit of compliance with the EPP. The audits shall be conducted independently of the individual or groups responsible for performing the specific activity. A description of the organizational structure used to achieve the independent review and audit functions, and results of the audit activities shall be maintained and made available for inspection.

5.2 Records Retention

Records and logs relative to the environmental aspects of station operation shall be made and retained in a manner convenient for review and inspection. These records and logs shall be made available to NRC on request.

Records of modifications to station structures, systems and components determined to potentially affect the continued protection of the environment shall be retained for the life of the station. All other records, data and logs relating to this EPP shall be retained for five (5) years or, where applicable, in accordance with the requirements of other agencies.

5.3 Changes in Environmental Protection Plan

Requests for changes in the EPP shall include an assessment of the environmental impact of the proposed change and a supporting justification. Implementation of such changes in the EPP shall not commence before NRC approval of the proposed changes in the form of a license amendment incorporating the appropriate revision to the EPP.

5.4 Plant Reporting Requirements

5.4.1 Routine Reports

An Annual Environmental Operating Report describing implementation of this EPP for the previous year shall be submitted to the NRC and FWS within 90 days following each anniversary of issuance of the operating license. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of issuance of the operating license.

The report shall include summaries and analyses of the results of the environmental protection activities required by Subsection 4.1 of this EPP for the report period, including the results of monitoring activities required by the NPDES permit, a comparison with related preoperational studies, operational controls (as appropriate), and previous nonradiological environmental monitoring reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. If harmful effects or evidence of trends toward irreversible damage to the environment are observed, the licensee shall provide a detailed analysis of the data and a proposed course of mitigating actions.

The Annual Environmental Operating Report shall also include:

1. A list of EPP noncompliances and the corrective actions taken to remedy them.

2. A list of all changes in station design or operation, tests, and experiments made in accordance with Subsection 3.1 which involved a potentially significant unreviewed environmental question.

3. A list of nonroutine reports submitted in accordance with Subsection 5.4.2.

In the event that some results are not available by the report due date, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the missing results. The missing results shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

5.4.2 Nonroutine Reports

A written report shall be submitted to the NRC and FWS within 30 days of occurrence of an unusual or important event as required by subsection 4.2 of this EPP. The report shall (a) describe, analyze, and evaluate the event, including extent and magnitude of the impact, and plant operating characteristics, (b) describe the probable cause of the event, (c) indicate the action taken to correct the reported event, (d) indicate the corrective action taken to preclude repetition of the event and to prevent similar occurrences involving similar components or systems, (e) indicate the agencies notified and their preliminary responses, and (f) include, if appropriate, an explanation of the apparent cause of the taking of any species protected by the ESA.

Events reportable under this subsection that also require reports to other Federal, State or local agencies shall be reported in accordance with those reporting requirements in lieu of the requirements of this subsection. The NRC shall be provided with a copy of such report at the same time it is submitted to the other agency.